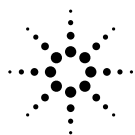# GPIB Command Reference

Agilent 4155B Semiconductor Parameter Analyzer
Agilent 4156B Precision Semiconductor Parameter Analyzer

Agilent Technologies

Legal Notice

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Copyright © 1997, 1998 Agilent Technologies

This document contains information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws.

www.valuetronics.com

To the extent allowed by local law, the above warranties are exclusive and no other warranty or condition, whether written or oral, is expressed or implied and Agilent Technologies specifically disclaim any implied warranties or conditions of merchantability, satisfactory quality, and fitness for a particular purpose.

Agilent Technologies will be liable for damage to tangible property per incident up to the greater of $300,000 or the actual amount paid for the product that is the subject of the claim, and for damages for bodily injury or death, to the extent that all such damages are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been directly caused by a defective Agilent Technologies product.

To the extent allowed by local law, the remedies in this warranty statement are customer's sole and exclusive remedies. Expect as indicated above, in no event will Agilent Technologies or its suppliers be liable for loss of date or for direct, special, incidental, consequential (including lost profit or date), or other damage, whether based in contract, tort, or otherwise.

For consumer transactions in Australia and New Zealand: the warranty terms contained in this statement, except to the extent lawfully permitted, do not exclude, restrict or modify and are in addition to the mandatory statutory rights applicable to the sale of this product to you.

- **Assistance**

  Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Agilent Technologies products.

  For any assistance, contact your nearest Agilent Technologies Sales Office.

- **Certification**

  Agilent Technologies Inc. certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Agilent further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), to the extent allowed by the Institute's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

Printing History

Edition 1:   August 1997

Edition 2:   September 1998

Edition 3:   January 2000

Edition 4:   May 2000

www.valuetronics.com

In This Manual

Agilent 4155B/4156B provides three command modes to control the 4155B/4156B via GPIB interface. You can control the 4155B/4156B using one of the following command modes.

- *4155/4156 SCPI command mode*

   SCPI means Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments. This mode is the default mode of the 4155B/4156B, and allows you to control *all* functions of the 4155B/4156B.

- *4155/4156 FLEX command mode*

   FLEX means Fast Language for EXecution. This mode allows you to control *measurement* functions of the 4155B/4156B. Command execution is faster than the SCPI command mode.

- *4145 syntax command mode*

   This mode allows you to execute the 4145A/B programs on the 4155B/4156B directly with little or no modification. In this command mode, you *cannot* control all functions of the 4155B/4156B.

This manual describes about the 4155B/4156B FLEX command set and the 4145 syntax command set, and consists of the following chapters:

- 4155B/4156B FLEX Commands

   Lists the 4155B/4156B FLEX commands, and provides description, command syntax, example statements, and so on. Also provides the command input format, data output format, status byte information and error messages.

- 4145B Syntax Commmand Set

   Lists the 4145 Syntax commands, and provides description, command syntax, example statements, and so on. Also provides the general conventions, differences from the 4145A/B commands and status byte information.

For information about the 4155B/4156B SCPI command set, refer to *SCPI Command Reference*.

See *User's Guide Measurement and Analysis* and *User's Guide General Information* for information about the 4155B/4156B itself.

Refer to *Programmer's Guide* to make a program and use built-in Instrument BASIC controller.

NOTE   **4155B/4156B FLEX command set**

The 4155B/4156B FLEX command set includes some commands which have the same name as the GPIB command of Agilent 4142B DC Source/Monitor. This is useful for you who create the 4155B/4156B measurement program by modifying the program created to control the 4142B.

However the 4155B/4156B commands are not fully compatible with the 4142B commands. So you need to do some modifications on the measurement program for the 4142B.

Contents

www.valuetronics.com

Contents

Contents

www.valuetronics.com

Contents

www.valuetronics.com

Contents

www.valuetronics.com

Contents

www.valuetronics.com

1   4155B/4156B FLEX Commands

This chapter provides the following information:

- "Control Mode"
- "Command Input Format"
- "Data Output Format"
- "Status Byte"
- "Command Reference"
- "Error Messages"

Control Mode

To use the 4155B/4156B FLEX commands, enter the *US* or *US42* command when the 4155B/4156B is in one of the following state. This command causes the 4155B/4156B control mode transition.

- Power on state

- Interactive operation mode (normal operation mode, which is not GPIB control mode)

- 4155B/4156B SCPI command control mode

The control mode transition resets the 4155B/4156B settings. For the initial settings in the FLEX command control mode, see the *RST command in the "Command Reference" section in this chapter.

In the FLEX command control mode, you can use the all commands described in this chapter, and the SCPI commands and the 4145A/B syntax commands are not available.

If you use the built-in IBASIC controller, use the full IBASIC screen. All front panel keys except for the following keys are available.

- MEASUREMENT key group

- **Plot/Print** key

- **Save** and **Get** keys

- IBASIC **Display** key

If you use an external controller, the screen and front panel keys on the 4155B/4156B front panel are not available. Only the LOCAL secondary softkey is available. This softkey is used to release the remote control state of the 4155B/4156B.

US/US42 Command

Syntax, command parameters, and example statements for the US and US42 command are shown below.

Difference between US command and US42 command is that the US42 command provides the 4142B DC Source/Monitor-like response for the following items:

- Output data format
- Query response
- Status code (status byte)

Syntax

Syntax of US command:

```
US
```

Syntax of US42 command:

```
US42[level]
```

Parameters

level   Support level for the 4142B-like response. Must be an integer. Refer to the following table. If you do not specify this parameter, *level* is set to 255 (1+2+4+8+16+32+64+128). This means all *level*s are selected.

If you select multiple levels, enter a value that is the sum of the desired *level* values. For example, if you select levels 1, 2 and 4, enter 7 (1+2+4) as the *level* value.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"US"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"US42"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"US42 15"
```

www.valuetronics.com

level	Description
1	Supports the 4142B-like data output format. (FMT command allows you to select data output format.)
2	Supports the 4142B-like status code (status byte).
4	Supports the 4142B-like query response.
8	Supports the 4142B-like GNDU, VMU output switch setting. (GNDU and VMU output switches are set to ON after executing the CL command without specifying channel number.)
16	Reads output data without RMD? command. [a]
32	Not defined.
64	Not defined.
128	Not defined.

a. Without *level*=16, you need to enter the RMD? command before entering the command (ex; ENTER (HP BASIC) command) to read the output data. If you select *level*=16, you do not need the RMD? command. But you cannot read the output data correctly if both output data and query response are in the 4155B/4156B output buffer.

To Quit FLEX Command Mode

To quit the FLEX command control mode, do one of the following:

- Enter the :PAGE command (ex: OUTPUT @Hp415x;":PAGE")

- Enter the LOCAL (HP BASIC) command

- If you use an external controller: Select the LOCAL secondary softkey displayed on the 4155B/4156B screen.

- If you use the built-in IBASIC controller: Press any key in the PAGE CONTROL key group.

The control mode transition resets the 4155B/4156B settings except for the auto calibration mode setting. Auto calibration is set to OFF forcibly.

To Use 4142B Measurement Program

If you want to use the measurement program created to control Agilent 4142B Modular DC Source/Monitor, remember the following precautions. You need to modify the measurement program.

- Command syntax:

  The 4155B/4156B FLEX commands need a space between the command and its command parameter. The 4142B commands do *not* need a space.

  Add a space between the command and the first command parameter as shown in the following example:

  - For 4142B:

    ```
    OUTPUT @Hp4142;"DV1,0,20"      !Applies 20V
    ```

  - For 4155B/4156B:

    ```
    OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DV 1,0,20"     !Applies 20V
    ```

- Reading output data:

  To read the 4155B/4156B output data after a measurement, use the RMD? command as shown in the following example:

  - For 4142B:

    ```
    OUTPUT @Hp4142;"XE"    !Executes measurements
    ENTER @Hp4142;A$       !Reads measurement data
    ```

  - For 4155B/4156B:

    ```
    OUTPUT @Hp4156;"XE"    !Executes measurements
    OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RMD?" !Puts data on the output buffer
    ENTER @Hp4156;A$       !Reads measurement data
    ```

  If you select *level*=16 for the US42 command parameter, you do not need the RMD? command before the ENTER command on this example. But you cannot read the output data correctly if both output data and query response are in the 4155B/4156B output buffer.

www.valuetronics.com

- Command parameters:

  For the 4155B/4156B FLEX commands which have the same name as the 4142B commands, such as DV and DI, the meaning and order of most parameters are the same as the 4142B commands. However, the values available for the command parameter will be different from the 4142B control command because of the difference in measurement performance. Also, some optional command parameters may be added.

  Confirm the command parameters and the available values.

- Measurement unit channel numbers:

  The channel numbers of the measurement units must be changed. To change the channel numbers, use the ACH command. The ACH command translates the channel numbers for the 4142B to the channel numbers for the 4155B/4156B.

  For details, see the ACH command in the "Command Reference" section in this chapter.

- Unsupported commands:

  The following 4142B commands are not supported by the 4155B/4156B.

  ```
  AIV, ASM, ASV, AVI, BDM, BDT, BDV, ERC,
  PDI, PDM, PDV, POL
  ```

- Multiple command strings

  The 4155B/4156B FLEX command mode does not support the multiple command strings such as the following example. Do not enter the multiple command strings.

  ```
  OUTPUT @Hp415x;"CN 1;DV 1,0,5;MM 1,1"
  ```

Command Input Format

The 4155B/4156B FLEX commands are composed of a header, numeric data, and terminator, as shown in the syntax diagram in the following figure.

4155B/4156B Control Command Syntax Diagram

SP : Space
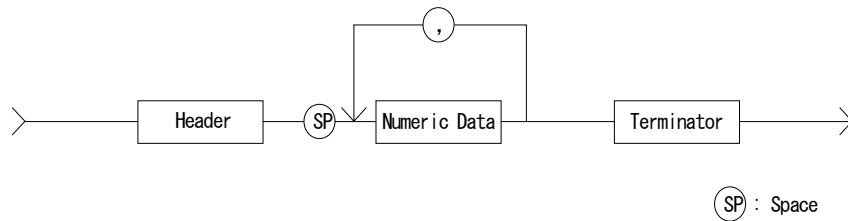
Command Input Format

- **Header:**

    The header is the command name, always contains alpha characters, and is not upper or lowercase sensitive. Some command names also contain an asterisk (*) or question mark (?). The following figure shows the syntax diagram for a header.

Header Syntax Diagram

www.valuetronics.com
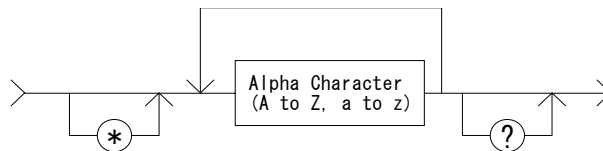
- **Numeric data:**

   Numeric data is the command parameters. You need to insert a space between the header and the command parameters (numeric data). Some parameters require integer data. The following figure shows the syntax diagram for numeric data.

   Numeric Data Syntax Diagram
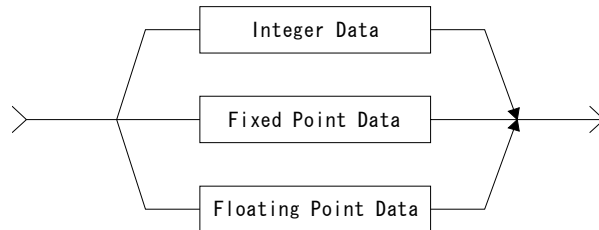
   The following 3 figures show the syntax diagrams for integer, fixed point, and floating point data, respectively.

   Integer Data Syntax Diagram
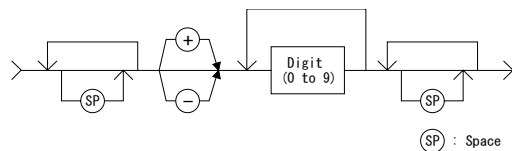
   Fixed Point Data Syntax Diagram
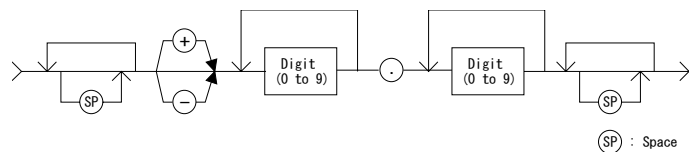
   Floating Point Data Syntax Diagram
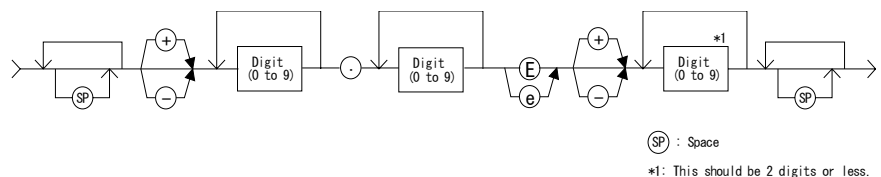
- **Terminator:**

  The terminator completes the GPIB command entry and starts command execution. The following figure shows the terminator syntax diagram.

  Terminator Syntax Diagram
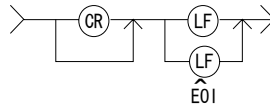
- **Special Terminator:**

  If a semicolon (;) is inserted before the terminator, as shown in the following figure, the preceding commands are not executed until the next command line is input and another terminator is input, without a preceding semicolon. The command lines are then executed together.

  Special Terminator
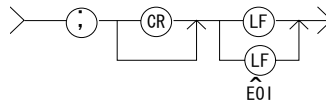
Data Output Format

This section explains the data output format of the 4155B/4156B. The 4155B/4156B provides four types of data output format as listed below:

• "ASCII Format in US Control Mode"

• "Binary Format in US Control Mode"

• "ASCII Format in US42 Control Mode"

• "Binary Format in US42 Control Mode"

You can select the data output format by using the FMT command. See the FMT command in the "Command Reference" section in this chapter for more information.

Data Output Format

The following conventions are used in the data output format tables (Table 1-1 through Table 1-4).

Data	Output data, which the 4155B/4156B sends after a measurement.
[*Data*]	Optional output data, which is sent when there is multiple output data, such as after sampling measurements, when the sweep source data or sampling point index output is specified by the FMT command, and so on.

www.valuetronics.com

ASCII Format in US Control Mode

Table 1-1 shows the ASCII data output format in control mode set by the US command. The format used depends on the measurement mode selected.

Table 1-1   **ASCII Data Output Format in US Control Mode**

Measurement Mode	Output Format
Stress Force	*Status* <terminator>[a] *Status* is the status information sent after a stress force.
High Speed Spot	*Data* <terminator>[a] *Data* is the data measured by the measurement unit specified for the high speed spot measurement using the MM command.
Spot	*Data1* [,*Data2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command.
1ch Pulsed Spot	*Data* <terminator>[a] *Data* is the data measured by the measurement unit specified for the pulsed spot measurement using the MM command.
Staircase Sweep, Pulsed Sweep, Staircase Sweep with Pulsed Bias	*Block1* [,*Block2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *Block1* is the block of data measured at the first sweep step. *Block2* is the block of data measured at the second sweep step. where *Block* consists of the following data: *Data1* [,*Data2*] . . . . [,*Source_data*] *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command. *Source_data* is the source data at the sweep step.

a. Terminator. <LF^EOI> or <,^EOI>, depending on the FMT command parameter. See FMT command in "Command Reference".

www.valuetronics.com

Measurement Mode	Output Format
Sampling	*Block1* [,*Block2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *Block1* is the block of the data measured at the first sampling point. *Block2* is the block of the data measured at the second sampling point. where *Block* consists of the following data: [*Sampling_no*,] *Data1* [,*Data2*] . . . . *Sampling_no* is the sampling point index. This value depends on the sampling interval setting and the measurement time. If the measurement time is shorter than the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* will be *N* for *BlockN* (*N*: 1, 2, 3 . . .). If the measurement time is longer than the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* is not *N* for *BlockN*. For example, if the measurement time is longer than the sampling interval and shorter than twice the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* is 2 for *Block1*, and 4 for *Block2*. The measurement time depends on the settings of the AV, AZ, SIT and SLI commands. *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command. *Sampling_no* and *Data* may be discarded by the range changing in the auto or limited auto ranging mode.

a. Terminator. <LF^EOI> or <,^EOI>, depending on the FMT command parameter. See FMT command in "Command Reference".

www.valuetronics.com

Output Data   The 4155B/4156B sends the measurement data (*Data*), sweep source data (*Source_data*), sampling point index (*Sampling_no*) or status information (*Status*), in the format specified by the FMT 1, FMT 2, or FMT 5 command.

- ASCII format with header (output by FMT 1 or FMT 5):

  AAABCDDDDDDDDDDDDD

- ASCII format without header (output by FMT 2):

  DDDDDDDDDDDDD

The *A*, *B*, *C*, and *D* values are explained below.

NOTE   If the output data is *Sampling_no*, ignore *B*. *B* is not valid for the output data.

If the output data is *Status*, ignore *B* and *D*. They are not valid for the output data.

A :   Status; 3 digits.

If multiple status is found, the sum of the *AAA* values is returned. For example, if an A/D converter overflow occurred, and an SMU was oscillating during the measurements, the returned *AAA* value is 131 (1 + 2 + 128).

- Status for *Data*, *Sampling_no*, or *Status*:

AAA	**Explanation**
1	A/D converter overflowed.
2	One or more units are oscillating.
4	Another unit reached its compliance setting.
8	This unit reached its compliance setting.
16	PGU reached its compliance setting.
32	Not defined.
64	Invalid data is returned. *D* is not used.
128	EOD (End of Data).

- Status for *Source_data*:

AAA	**Explanation**
W	Data is for the first or intermediate sweep step.
E	Data is for the last sweep step.

www.valuetronics.com

***B* :** Channel number of the measurement/source unit; 1 digit.

B	Explanation
A	Channel number 1, SMU1.
B	Channel number 2, SMU2.
C	Channel number 3, SMU3.
D	Channel number 4, SMU4.
E	Channel number 5, SMU5 (in 41501A/B).
F	Channel number 6, SMU6 (in 41501A/B).
Q	Channel number 21, VSU1.
R	Channel number 22, VSU2.
S	Channel number 23, VMU1.
T	Channel number 24, VMU2.
V	Channel number 26, GNDU (in 41501A/B).
W	Channel number 27, PGU1 (in 41501A/B).
X	Channel number 28, PGU2 (in 41501A/B).
Z	Returned D value is not measurement data.

***C* :** Data type; 1 digit.

C	Explanation
V	Voltage measurement data.
v	Voltage source setup data.
I	Current measurement data.
i	Current source setup data.
P	Sampling point index.
S	Stress status information.
Z	Invalid data is returned.
z	

D :   Value of the measurement data, sweep source data, or sampling point
          index; 13 digits, which may be one of the following:

- *sn.nnnnnn*E*snn*

- *snn.nnnnn*E*snn*

- *snnn.nnnn*E*snn*

where,

s: Sign, + or −.

n: Digit, 0 to 9.

E: Exponent symbol.

Binary Format in US Control Mode

Table 1-2 shows the binary data output format in control mode set by the US command. The format used depends on the measurement mode selected.

Table 1-2   **Binary Data Output Format in US Control Mode**

Measurement Mode	Output Format
Stress Force	*Status* <terminator>[a] *Status* is the status information sent after a stress force.
High Speed Spot	*Data* <terminator>[a] *Data* is the data measured by the measurement unit specified for the high speed spot measurement using the MM command.
Spot	*Data1* [*Data2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command.
1ch Pulsed Spot	*Data* <terminator>[a] *Data* is the data measured by the measurement unit specified for the pulsed spot measurement using the MM command.
Staircase Sweep, Pulsed Sweep, Staircase Sweep with Pulsed Bias	*Block1* [*Block2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *Block1* is the block of data measured at the first sweep step. *Block2* is the block of data measured at the second sweep step. where *Block* consists of the following data: *Data1* [*Data2*] . . . . [*Source_data*] *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command. *Source_data* is the source data at the sweep step.

a. Terminator. <LF^EOI> or <,^EOI>, depending on the FMT command parameter. See FMT command in "Command Reference".

www.valuetronics.com

Measurement Mode	Output Format
Sampling	*Block1* [*Block2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *Block1* is the block of the data measured at the first sampling point. *Block2* is the block of the data measured at the second sampling point. where *Block* consists of the following data: [*Sampling_no*] *Data1* [*Data2*] . . . . *Sampling_no* is the sampling point index. This value depends on the sampling interval setting and the measurement time. If the measurement time is shorter than the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* will be *N* for *BlockN* (*N*: 1, 2, 3 . . .). If the measurement time is longer than the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* is not *N* for *BlockN*. For example, if the measurement time is longer than the sampling interval and shorter than twice the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* is 2 for *Block1*, and 4 for *Block2*. The measurement time depends on the settings of the AV, AZ, SIT and SLI commands. *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command. *Sampling_no* and *Data* may be discarded by the range changing in the auto or limited auto ranging mode.

a. Terminator. <LF^EOI> or <,^EOI>, depending on the FMT command parameter. See FMT command in "Command Reference".

www.valuetronics.com

Output Data   The 4155B/4156B sends the measurement data (*Data*), sweep source data (*Source_data*), sampling point index (*Sampling_no*), or status information (*Status*) in the format specified by the FMT 3 or FMT 4 command.

The binary data is six (6) bytes long, and consists of six (6) blocks (A, B, C, D, E, and F) as shown below:

Byte1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
A B C		D		E	F

The *A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, *E*, and *F* values are explained below.

NOTE   If the output data is *Sampling_no*, ignore *A*, *C*, and *F*. They are not valid for the output data.

If the output data is *Status*, ignore *A*, *C*, *D*, and *F*. They are not valid for the output data.

A :   Measurement or sweep source data type; one bit.

A	**Explanation**
0	Sweep source data.
1	Measurement data.

B :   Data type; three bits.

B	**Explanation**
000	Voltage data.
001	Current data.
110	Sampling point index.
111	Status information.

www.valuetronics.com

C :   Measurement or output range; five bits.

C	Explanation
01001	10 pA range.
01010	0.2 V or 100 pA range.
01011	2 V or 1 nA range.
01100	20 V or 10 nA range.
01101	40 V or 100 nA range.
01110	100 V or 1 μA range.
01111	200 V or 10 μA range.
10000	100 μA range.
10001	1 mA range.
10010	10 mA range.
10011	100 mA range.
10100	1 A range.
11111	Invalid data is returned.

D :   Value of the measurement data, sweep source data, or sampling point index; 26 bits.

This value is expressed in 26-bit binary data, which is used to calculate the measurement data or sweep source data, using the equations shown below. For *Sampling_no*, this value is the binary expression of the sampling measurement point index value. You do not need the following equations.

Equations:

Measurement data = $Count \times Range$ /1000000

Sweep source data = $Count \times Range$ /20000

where, *Count* is the decimal value of D, and *Range* is the measurement or output range indicated by C.

If the top bit of the 26-bit binary data is 0, the *Count* is positive and equal to the decimal value of the 25-bit binary data that follows the top bit.

If the top bit is 1, the measurement data is negative. Calculate the *Count* by subtracting 33554432 (10000000000000000000000000 in binary) from the decimal value of the 25-bit binary data.

www.valuetronics.com

Example:

If the output binary data is:

```
10010101000000000000000001100000010010000000000001
```

then,

Data type:	Current measurement data (A=1, B=001)
*Range***:**	100 pA (C=01010)
*Count***:**	1540 (D=00000000000000011000000100)
Status:	EOD (E=10000000)
Channel:	SMU1 (channel number 1) (F=00001)

Measurement data $= 1540 \times 100\text{E-12}/1\text{E+6} = 154$ fA

E **:**   Status; eight bits.

If multiple status is found, the sum of the status values is returned. For example, if an A/D converter overflow occurred and an SMU was oscillating during the measurements, the value is 00000011 (00000001+00000010).

- Status for *Data*, *Sampling_no*, or *Status*:

E	Explanation
00000001	A/D converter overflowed.
00000010	One or more units are oscillating.
00000100	Another unit reached its compliance setting.
00001000	This unit reached its compliance setting.
00010000	PGU reached its compliance setting.
00100000	Not defined.
01000000	Invalid data is returned. D is not valid.
10000000	EOD (End of Data).

- Status for *Source_data*:

E	Explanation
00000001	Data is for the first or intermediate sweep step.
00000010	Data is for the last sweep step.

www.valuetronics.com

F : Channel number of the measurement/source unit; five bits.

F	**Explanation**
00001	Channel number 1, SMU1.
00010	Channel number 2, SMU2.
00011	Channel number 3, SMU3.
00100	Channel number 4, SMU4.
00101	Channel number 5, SMU5 (in 41501A/B).
00110	Channel number 6, SMU6 (in 41501A/B).
10101	Channel number 21, VSU1.
10110	Channel number 22, VSU2.
10111	Channel number 23, VMU1.
11000	Channel number 24, VMU2.
11010	Channel number 26, GNDU (in 41501A/B).
11011	Channel number 27, PGU1 (in 41501A/B).
11100	Channel number 28, PGU2 (in 41501A/B).
11111	Invalid data is returned.

ASCII Format in US42 Control Mode

Table 1-3 shows the ASCII data output format in control mode set by the US42 command. The format used depends on the measurement mode selected.

Table 1-3   **ASCII Data Output Format in US42 Control Mode**

Measurement Mode	Output Format
Stress Force	*Status* <terminator>[a] *Status* is the status information sent after a stress force.
High Speed Spot	*Data* <terminator>[a] *Data* is the data measured by the measurement unit specified for the high speed spot measurement using the MM command.
Spot	*Data1* [,*Data2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command.
1ch Pulsed Spot	*Data* <terminator>[a] *Data* is the data measured by the measurement unit specified for the pulsed spot measurement using the MM command.
Staircase Sweep	*Block1* [,*Block2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *Block1* is the block of data measured at the first sweep step. *Block2* is the block of data measured at the second sweep step. where *Block* consists of the following data: *Data1* [,*Data2*] . . . . [,*Source_data*] *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command. *Source_data* is the source data at the sweep step.

a. Terminator. <CR/LF^EOI>, <^EOI> or , (comma), depending on the FMT command parameter. See FMT command in "Command Reference".

www.valuetronics.com

Measurement Mode	Output Format
Pulsed Sweep, Staircase Sweep with Pulsed Bias	*Block1* [,*Block2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *Block1* is the block of data measured at the first sweep step. *Block2* is the block of data measured at the second sweep step. where *Block* consists of the following data: *Data* [,*Source_data*] *Data* is the measurement data. *Source_data* is the source data at the sweep step.
Sampling	*Block1* [,*Block2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *Block1* is the block of the data measured at the first sampling point. *Block2* is the block of the data measured at the second sampling point. where *Block* consists of the following data: [*Sampling_no*,] *Data1* [,*Data2*] . . . . *Sampling_no* is the sampling point index. This value depends on the sampling interval setting and the measurement time. If the measurement time is shorter than the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* will be *N* for *BlockN* (*N*: 1, 2, 3 . . .). If the measurement time is longer than the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* is not *N* for *BlockN*. For example, if the measurement time is longer than the sampling interval and shorter than twice the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* is 2 for *Block1*, and 4 for *Block2*. The measurement time depends on the settings of the AV, AZ, SIT and SLI commands. *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command. *Sampling_no* and *Data* may be discarded by the range changing in the auto or limited auto ranging mode.

a. Terminator. <CR/LF^EOI>, <^EOI> or , (comma), depending on the FMT command parameter. See FMT command in "Command Reference".

www.valuetronics.com

Output Data   The 4155B/4156B sends the measurement data (*Data*), sweep source data (*Source_data*), sampling point index (*Sampling_no*), or stress status information (*Status*) in the format specified by the FMT 1, FMT 2, or FMT 5 command.

• ASCII format with header (output by FMT 1 or FMT 5):

   ABCDDDDDDDDDDDD

   where no space is included between the parameters.

• ASCII format without header (output by FMT 2):

   DDDDDDDDDDDD

The *A*, *B*, *C*, and *D* values are explained below.

NOTE   If the output data is *Sampling_no*, ignore *B*. *B* is not valid for the output data.

   If the output data is *Status*, ignore *B* and *D*. They are not valid for the output data.

A :   Status; 1 digit.

   • Status for *Data*, *Sampling_no*, or *Status*:

A	Explanation
N	No status error occurred.
T	Another unit reached its compliance setting.
C	This unit reached its compliance setting.
V	Measurement data is over the measurement range.
X	One or more units are oscillating.

   • Status for *Source_data*:

A	Explanation
W	Data is for the first or intermediate sweep step.
E	Data is for the last sweep step.

www.valuetronics.com

B :   Channel number of the measurement/source unit; 1 digit.

B	**Explanation**
A	Channel number 1, SMU1.
B	Channel number 2, SMU2.
C	Channel number 3, SMU3.
D	Channel number 4, SMU4.
E	Channel number 5, SMU5 (in 41501A/B).
F	Channel number 6, SMU6 (in 41501A/B).
Q	Channel number 21, VSU1.
R	Channel number 22, VSU2.
S	Channel number 23, VMU1.
T	Channel number 24, VMU2.
V	Channel number 26, GNDU (in 41501A/B).
W	Channel number 27, PGU1 (in 41501A/B).
X	Channel number 28, PGU2 (in 41501A/B).
Z	Returned D value is not measurement data.

C :   Data type; 1 digit.

C	**Explanation**
V	Voltage measurement data.
v	Voltage source setup data.
I	Current measurement data.
i	Current source setup data.
P	Sampling point index.
S	Status information.
Z	Invalid data is returned.
z	

www.valuetronics.com

D   Value of the measurement data, sweep source data, or sampling measurement point index; 12 digits, which may be one of the following:

- *sn.nnnnn*E*snn*

- *snn.nnnn*E*snn*

- *snnn.nnn*E*snn*

where,

s: Sign, + or −.

n: Digit, 0 to 9.

E: Exponent symbol.

www.valuetronics.com

Binary Format in US42 Control Mode

Table 1-4 shows the binary data output format in control mode set by the US42 command. The format used depends on the measurement mode selected.

Table 1-4   **Binary Data Output Format in US42 Control Mode**

Measurement Mode	Output Format
Stress Force	*Status* <terminator>[a] *Status* is the status information sent after a stress force.
High Speed Spot	*Data* <terminator>[a] *Data* is the data measured by the measurement unit specified for the high speed spot measurement using the MM command.
Spot	*Data1* [*Data2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command.
1ch Pulsed Spot	*Data* <terminator>[a] *Data* is the data measured by the measurement unit specified for the pulsed spot measurement using the MM command.
Staircase Sweep	*Block1* [*Block2*] . . . . <terminator> [a] *Block1* is the block of data measured at the first sweep step. *Block2* is the block of data measured at the second sweep step. where *Block* consists of the following data: *Data1* [*Data2*] . . . . [*Source_data*] *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command. *Source_data* is the source data at the sweep step.

a. Terminator. <CR/LF^EOI>, <^EOI> or , (comma), depending on the FMT command parameter. See FMT command in "Command Reference".

www.valuetronics.com

Measurement Mode	Output Format
Pulse Sweep, Staircase Sweep with Pulsed Bias	*Block1* [*Block2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *Block1* is the block of data measured at the first sweep step. *Block2* is the block of data measured at the second sweep step. where *Block* consists of the following data: *Data* [*Source_data*] *Data* is the measurement data. *Source_data* is the source data at the sweep step.
Sampling	*Block1* [*Block2*] . . . . <terminator>[a] *Block1* is the block of the data measured at the first sampling point. *Block2* is the block of the data measured at the second sampling point. where *Block* consists of the following data: [*Sampling_no*] *Data1* [*Data2*] . . . . *Sampling_no* is the sampling point index. This value depends on the sampling interval setting and the measurement time. If the measurement time is shorter than the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* will be *N* for *BlockN* (*N*: 1, 2, 3 . . .). If the measurement time is longer than the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* is not *N* for *BlockN*. For example, if the measurement time is longer than the sampling interval and shorter than twice the sampling interval, *Sampling_no* is 2 for *Block1*, and 4 for *Block2*. The measurement time depends on the settings of the AV, AZ, SIT and SLI commands. *DataN* (*N*: integer) is the data measured by one unit. The order of *Data* is specified by the MM command. *Sampling_no* and *Data* may be discarded by the range changing in the auto or limited auto ranging mode.

a. Terminator. <CR/LF^EOI>, <^EOI> or , (comma), depending on the FMT command parameter. See FMT command in "Command Reference".

Output Data   The 4155B/4156B sends the measurement data (*Data*), sweep source data
(*Source_data*), sampling point index (*Sampling_no*), or status information (*Status*)
in the format specified by the FMT 3 or FMT 4 command.

Binary data is four bytes long, and consists of 6 blocks (A, B, C, D, E and F) as
shown below:

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
A B C	D	E	F

The *A*, *B*, *C*, and *D* values are explained below.

NOTE   If the output data is *Sampling_no*, ignore *A*, *B*, *C*, and *F*. They are not valid for the
output data.

If the output data is *Status*, ignore *A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, and *F*. They are not valid for the
output data.

A :   Measurement/sweep source data type; one bit.

A	Explanation
0	Sweep source data.
1	Measurement data.

B :   Data type; one bit.

B	Explanation
0	Voltage data.
1	Current data.

C : Measurement or output range; five bits.

C	Explanation
01010	0.2 V range.
01011	2 V or 1 nA range.
01100	20 V or 10 nA range.
01101	40 V or 100 nA range.
01110	100 V or 1 μA range.
01111	200 V or 10 μA range.
10000	100 μA range.
10001	1 mA range.
10010	10 mA range.
10011	100 mA range.
10100	1 A range.
11111	Invalid data is returned.

D : Value of the measurement data, sweep source data, or sampling measurement point index. This value is expressed in 17-bit binary data, which is used to calculate the measurement data or sweep source data using the following equations.

For *Sampling_no*, this value is the binary expression of the sampling measurement point index value. You do not need the following equations.

Equations:

```
Measurement data = Count × Range /50000
Sweep source data = Count × Range /20000
```

where, *Count* is the decimal value of D, and *Range* is the measurement range or output range indicated by C.

If the top bit of the 17-bit binary data is 0, the *Count* is positive and equal to the decimal value of the 16-bit binary data that follows the top bit.

If the top bit is 1, the measurement data is negative. Calculate the *Count* by subtracting 65536 (10000000000000000 in binary) from the decimal value of the 16-bit binary data.

Agilent 4155B/4156B GPIB Command Reference, Edition 4   1-31

Example:

If the output binary data is:

        11010110000100111000100000000001

then,

Data type :	Current measurement data (A=1, B=1)
Range **:**	1 nA (C=01011)
Count **:**	5000 (D=00001001110001000)
Status :	Normal condition (E=000)
Channel :	SMU1 (channel number 1) (F=00001)

Measurement data = 5000 × 1E-9/5E+4 = 100 pA

E **:**   Status; three bits.

- Status for *Data*, *Sampling_no*, or *Status*:

E	**Explanation**
000	No status error occurred.
001	Another unit reached its compliance setting.
010	This unit reached its compliance setting.
011	Measurement data is over the measurement range.
100	One or more units are oscillating.

- Status for *Source_data*:

E	**Explanation**
001	Data is for the first or intermediate sweep step.
010	Data is for the last sweep step.

F : Channel number of the measurement/source unit; five bits.

F	Explanation
00001	Channel number 1, SMU1.
00010	Channel number 2, SMU2.
00011	Channel number 3, SMU3.
00100	Channel number 4, SMU4.
00101	Channel number 5, SMU5 (in 41501A/B).
00110	Channel number 6, SMU6 (in 41501A/B).
10101	Channel number 21, VSU1.
10110	Channel number 22, VSU2.
10111	Channel number 23, VMU1.
11000	Channel number 24, VMU2.
11010	Channel number 26, GNDU (in 41501A/B).
11011	Channel number 27, PGU1 (in 41501A/B).
11100	Channel number 28, PGU2 (in 41501A/B).
11111	Invalid data is returned.

www.valuetronics.com

Status Byte

This section provides the status byte information for the 4155B/4156B in the FLEX command control mode. The information depends on whether the control mode is set by US command or US42 command.

- In the US command mode:

Bit	Description
0	Emergency Status Indicates whether any emergency has occurred. If the instrument is in the emergency status, this bit is set to 1.
1	Measurement/Stress Status Indicates whether the measurement/stress force has been executed. If the instrument is in the measurement/stress status, this bit is set to 1.
2	not used
3	Questionable Status Indicates whether output buffer is empty. If an unread query response exists, this bit is set to 1.
4	MAV (Message Available summary-message) Indicates whether output buffer is empty. If an unread message exists, this bit is set to 1.
5	ESB (Event Status Bit) Shows the logical ORed value of the error summary register bits.
6	Request Service (RQS) Message Indicates whether an SRQ (Service Request) has occurred. You cannot mask this bit.
7	not used

- In the US42 command mode:

  This status byte bit assignment is identical to the 4142B definition.

Bit	Description
0	Data Ready Indicates whether the output buffer is empty. If unread data exists, this bit is set to 1.
1	Wait Indicates whether the instrument is in the wait status. If instrument is in the wait state, this bit is set to 1.
2	not used
3	Interlock Open If the interlock circuit is open, and an output voltage over ±40 V is applied, this bit is set to 1.
4	Set Ready Indicates whether an GPIB command or external trigger has been sent. If GPIB command execution or the operation by external trigger is completed, this bit is set to 1.
5	Error Indicates whether any error has occurred. If any error occurred, this bit is set to 1.
6	RQS (You cannot mask this bit.) Indicates whether an SRQ (Service Request) has occurred.
7	Shutdown If the instrument turned off by itself, to avoid damage, or instantaneous power down occurred on the site power line, this bit is set to 1.

The status byte register can be read with either a serial poll or the *STB? query command.

Serial poll is a low-level GPIB command that can be executed by the SPOLL command in HP BASIC, as follows:

```
Status=SPOLL(@Hp4156)
```

In general, use serial polling (not *STB?) inside interrupt service routines.

Use *STB? in other cases (not in interrupt service routine) when you want to know the value of the Status Byte.

Command Reference

This section contains detailed descriptions of each command. The commands are listed in alphabetical order. Each entry:

1. defines one GPIB command

2. shows execution conditions (if any exist)

3. shows its syntax

4. shows its parameters

5. shows the query response after command execution (if it is a query command)

6. explains special information

7. provides examples

The following conventions are used in this section.

parameter   Required command parameters, for which you must substitute a value or variable.

[*parameter*]   Optional command parameters, for which you may substitute a value or omit.

www.valuetronics.com

Category	Command	Summary
Reset	*RST	Resets the 4155B/4156B to the initial settings, and clears the zero offset data.
Self-test	*TST?	Starts the self-test.
Control Mode	US	Enters the 4155B/4156B FLEX command control mode.
	US42	Enters the 4155B/4156B FLEX command control mode. This mode provides the 4142B-like response (data output, terminator, and so on).
	ACH	Used with the US42 command to assign the channel numbers used in the measurement programs for the 4142B to the channel numbers available for the 4155B/4156B.
	:PAGE	Returns to the 4155B/4156B SCPI command control mode.
Unit Control	CN	Enables the specified units by setting the output switches to ON.
	CL	Disables the specified units by setting the output switches to OFF.
	FL	Sets the filter of specified units to ON or OFF.
	IN	Sets the specified units to zero output.
	DZ	Stores the measurement setup of the units, and sets the units to Zero (0 V) Output.
	RZ	Returns the unit to the settings that are stored by the DZ command and clears the stored unit settings.
	RCV	Enables the units that fail self-test.
PGU Control	POR	Sets the output impedance of the PGU.
	SPG	Sets the PGU output mode, and its parameters.
	SRP	Starts the PGU output force.
	SPP	Stops the PGU output force.
SMU/PGU Selector	SSP	Controls Agilent 16440A SMU/Pulse Generator Selector.
R-BOX	RBC	Controls Agilent 16441A R-BOX.
dc Source Setup	DI	Forces dc current from the specified unit.
	DV	Forces dc voltage from the specified unit.
Pulse Source Setup	PT	Sets the timing parameters for a pulse source.
	PI	Specifies the pulse current source and its parameters, and clears the PV command setting.
	PV	Specifies the pulse voltage source and its parameters, and clears the PI command setting.

Category	Command	Summary
Staircase Sweep Source Setup	WT	Sets the hold time and delay time for staircase sweep measurements.
	WI	Specifies the current source for the staircase sweep and its parameters, and clears the WV, WSV, and WSI command settings.
	WV	Specifies the voltage source for the staircase sweep source and its parameters, and clears the WI, WSI, and WSV command settings.
	WM	Sets the automatic sweep abort function for the staircase sweep sources and the pulsed sweep source, and sets the post sweep condition of the staircase sweep sources.
Pulsed Sweep Source Setup	PT	Sets the timing parameters for a pulse source.
	PWI	Specifies the pulsed sweep current source and its parameters, and clears the settings of the PWV, WSV, and WSI commands.
	PWV	Specifies the pulsed sweep voltage source and its parameters, and clears the settings of the PWI, WSV, and WSI commands.
	WM	Sets the automatic sweep abort function for the staircase sweep sources and the pulsed sweep source, and sets the post sweep condition of the staircase sweep sources.
Synchronous Sweep Source Setup	WSI	Specifies the staircase sweep current source which is synchronized with the staircase sweep current source set by the WI command or the pulsed sweep current source set by the PWI command.
	WSV	Specifies the staircase sweep voltage source which is synchronized with the staircase sweep voltage source set by the WV command or the pulsed sweep voltage source set by the PWV command.
Source Setup for Sampling Measurements	MI	Specifies the current source (SMU) synchronized with the sampling measurements, and its parameters.
	MV	Specifies the voltage source (SMU or VSU) synchronized with the sampling measurement, and its parameters.
	MP	Specifies the PGU synchronized with the sampling measurements, and its parameters.
	MCC	Clears the settings of the specified sampling sources defined by MI, MV, or MP command.
	MSC	Sets the automatic abort condition (stop condition) for the sampling measurement.

Category	Command	Summary
Stress Source Setup	POR	Sets the output impedance of the PGU.
	STT	Sets the stress time and stress mode.
	STI	Specifies the dc stress current source (SMU) and its parameters.
	STV	Specifies the dc stress voltage source (SMU or VSU) and its parameters.
	STP	Sets the PGU for the dc voltage stress output or pulse stress output.
	STC	Clears the settings of the specified stress sources defined by STI, STV or STP command.
	STM	Sets the automatic abort condition (stop condition) for the stress force.
Abort/Pause/ Wait	AB	Aborts the present operation and subsequent command execution.
	PA	Pauses command execution or internal memory program execution, until receiving a trigger specified by the TM command or until the specified wait time has elapsed.
	*WAI	Stops execution of any commands until the OPC bit is set to 1.
	WS	Goes into a wait state until the 4155B/4156B receives an external trigger signal via the Ext Trig In terminal.
Measurement Mode	MM	Sets the measurement mode and measurement units.
	CMM	Sets the SMU measurement mode.
	VM	Sets the operation mode of the VMU.
Measurement Setup	RI	Specifies the current measurement ranging mode for all types of measurements, except for the high speed spot measurements.
	RV	Specifies the voltage measurement ranging mode for all types of voltage measurements, except for the high speed spot measurements.
	MT	Only for Sampling measurements. Sets the timing parameters.
Averaging	AV	Sets the number of samples that are taken and averaged for the measurement.
Integration Time	SIT	Changes the integration time setting.
	SLI	Selects the integration time (SHORT or LONG).
	AZ	Enables or disables the automatic zero offset function of the internal A/D converter.
Zero Offset Cancel	GOC	Measures the zero offset data and sets the zero offset cancel function to ON.
	SOC	Enables or disables the zero offset cancel function for the SMU low current measurements and the VMU differential voltage measurements.

Category	Command	Summary
Measurement Execution	TM	Specifies the trigger mode which defines how events are effective for the measurement trigger, and for the trigger to release the wait status set by the PA command.
	XE	Triggers the 4155B/4156B to perform measurements, and returns the measurement data. Needs the RMD? command to read the measurement data.
	TI	Triggers the high speed spot current measurement, and returns the measurement data. Needs the RMD? command to read the measurement data.
	TI?	Triggers the high speed spot current measurement, and returns the measurement data.
	TV	Triggers the high speed spot voltage measurement, and returns the measurement data. Needs the RMD? command to read the measurement data.
	TV?	Triggers the high speed spot voltage measurement, and returns the measurement data.
Output Data	FMT	Specifies the measurement data output format and the data terminator.
	RMD?	Reads the output data and puts the data into the output buffer.
	BC	Clears the 4155B/4156B output data buffer that stores measurement data and/or query command response data.
Program Memory	ST	Used with END command to store a program in the internal program memory. ST command indicates the beginning of the program.
	END	Used with ST command to store a program in the internal program memory. END command indicates the end of the program.
	SCR	Scratches the specified program from the internal program memory.
	LST?	Requests a catalog of internal memory programs or a specific program listing.
	DO	Executes internal memory programs in the order specified.
	RU	Executes internal memory programs sequentially.
	PA	Pauses command execution or internal memory program execution, until receiving a trigger specified by the TM command or until the specified wait time has elapsed.
Self Calibration	*CAL?	Performs a full calibration, and returns the calibration result.
	CA	Performs calibration of the measurement unit.
	CM	Sets Auto-Calibration ON or OFF.
External Trigger	STG	Sets the trigger function using the Ext Trig In/Out terminals.
	OS	Causes the 4155B/4156B to send a trigger signal from the external trigger output terminal (Ext Trig Out).

www.valuetronics.com

Category	Command	Summary
Network Operation	SDSK	Selects the mass storage device.
	OPEN	Opens the specified file on the mass storage device specified by the SDSK command.
	RD?	Reads the ASCII data in the file opened by the OPEN command.
	WR	Writes the specified characters or numeric data (ASCII) at the end of the file opened by the OPEN command.
	CLOSE	Closes the file opened by the OPEN command.
	SPR	Selects the remote printer.
	SPL	Specifies the ASCII data to print, and spools the data to the printer specified by the SPR command.
	PRN	Prints the data specified by the SPL command.
Status Byte	*CLS	Clears the status byte register, the standard event status register, and the error register.
	*ESE(?)	Sets or asks the bits of the standard event status enable register.
	*ESR?	Returns the present contents of the standard event status register.
	*SRE	Enables the specified bits of the status byte register.
	*SRE?	Requests which bits of the status byte register are enabled.
	*STB?	Requests the status byte.
Query	ERR?	Returns error codes.
	*IDN?	Requests the instrument model number and the ROM version number.
	LOP?	Requests the operation status of all source units (SMUs and VSUs).
	*LRN?	Requests unit settings or the 4155B/4156B command parameter settings.
	NUB?	Requests the number of measurement data in the output data buffer.
	*OPC(?)	Starts to monitor pending operations, or asks the OPC bit setting.
	*OPT?	Returns the reportable device options, which are the units in the 41501A/B Expander.
	:SYST:ERR?	Returns the error code and the error message.
	UNT?	Requests the model and revision numbers of all units.
	WNU?	Requests the number of sweep steps specified by the sweep command.

AB

The AB command aborts the present operation and subsequent command execution.

Syntax   `AB`

Remarks   The AB command stops the operation now in progress, such as the measurement execution, source setup changing, and so on. But this command does not change the present condition. For example, if the 4155B/4156B just keeps to force the dc bias, the AB command does not stop the dc bias output.

The AB command sets the 4155B/4156B as listed in the following table.

Present Operation	4155B/4156B Setting
Staircase Sweep Measurements	Sets specified start voltage or current.
1ch Pulsed Spot Measurements	Sets specified base voltage or current.
Pulsed Sweep Measurements	Sets specified base voltage or current.
Staircase Sweep with Pulsed Bias Measurements	Sets specified start voltage or current and base voltage or current.
Pulsed Sweep with Pulsed Bias Measurements	Sets specified base voltage or current.
Sampling Measurements	Sets specified base voltage or current.
Stress Force	Sets specified base voltage or current.
Self-Test [a]	Same as set by CL command.
Self-Calibration [a]	Same as set by CL command.
WAIT State (PA or WS command)	Settings do not change.
Program Execution (RU or DO command)	Settings do not change.

a. The AB command cannot abort this operation if the AB command is executed from the internal memory program. But the AB command from the memory program can abort the automatic calibration.

www.valuetronics.com

If the 4155B/4156B receives an AB command during a sweep measurement, only the measurement data obtained before the sweep was aborted is stored in the output data buffer (dummy data is not stored).

If you start an operation that you may want to abort, do not send a command after the command or command string that starts the operation. If you do, the AB command cannot enter the command input buffer until the intervening command execution starts, so the operation cannot be aborted. In this case, use the Device Clear (CLEAR command in HP BASIC) to end the operation.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"AB"
```

ACH

The ACH command is effective when the instrument is in the US42 command mode. Otherwise, the ACH command is not required to control the 4155B/4156B.

The ACH command assigns the channel numbers used in the measurement programs for the 4142B to the channel numbers available for the 4155B/4156B.

Insert the US42 command and the ACH command to assign the channel numbers for the 4142B to the 4155B/4156B channel numbers at the beginning of the measurement program which was created to control the 4142B.

The ACH command translates the 4142B channel numbers to the 4155B/4156B channel numbers at the program execution. You do not need to change the 4142B channel numbers defined in the commands that follow the US42 and ACH commands in the program. Do not change the 4142B channel numbers in the program. Otherwise, the channel number will not be translated correctly.

Syntax   ACH [*chnum*[,*4142ch*]]

If you do not specify both *chnum* and *4142ch*, channel number assignment is canceled and all channel number assignments are cleared.

Parameter   *chnum* :   Channel numbers available for the 4155B/4156B. Integer expression. See below.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2
23	VMU1
24	VMU2
26	GNDU

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

4142ch :   Channel number used in the measurement program for the 4142B. 1 to 28 channels are available. Integer expression.

www.valuetronics.com

If the measurement program includes the control routine for the 41425A AFU, you should not assign the channel numbers for AFU. The channel numbers should be for the 41420A HPSMU, 41421B MPSMU, 41422A HCU, 41423A HVU or 41424A VSU/VMU. If you specify the channel numbers for HCU or HVU, some commands and measurement ranges cannot be used for the 4155B/4156B. In this case, you must modify the command parameter settings.

If you do not specify *4142ch*, this channel number is not assigned. This is same as ACH *N,N* command.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"US42"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"ACH 1,2"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"ACH 2,3"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"ACH 3,4"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"ACH 4,5"
```

AV

The AV command sets the number of samples that are taken and averaged for the measurement. This command setting is ignored by the following measurement mode.

1. 1ch pulsed spot measurements with "keep pulse width"

2. Pulsed sweep measurements with "keep pulse width"

3. Staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements with "keep pulse width"

4. Sampling measurements with the sampling interval less than 2 msec (see the MT command)

where, "keep pulse width" means the measurement setup which the PT command *priority* parameter is set to 0 or default setting (see the PT command).

Syntax	AV *averaging number*[,*averaging mode*]

Parameters

averaging number : 1 to 1023 are available in US command mode. Numeric expression.

1 to 1023, and −1 to −1023 are available in US42 command mode. Initial setting is 1.

For *positive* number input, the number of samples is set to *averaging number*.

For *negative* number (−1 to −100) input, the AV command sets the 4155B/4156B integration time to LONG, and sets the PLC (Power Line Cycle) value to *averaging number*. If *averaging number* is −101 to −1023, the PLC value is automatically set to −100. To return the integration time to SHORT, use the SLI command.

averaging mode : 0 or 1. Integer expression. Initial setting is 0. Used as a placeholder only, the value is ignored. This parameter is just to keep the 4142B control command syntax.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"AV 10"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"AV -50"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"AV 100,1"
```

www.valuetronics.com

AZ

The AZ command enables or disables the automatic zero offset function of the internal A/D converter (ADC). This command is effective for the measurement range more than 1 nA range.

The internal ADC automatic zero offset function must be set to ON to satisfy the measurement accuracy specifications. Set the function to OFF in cases that the measurement speed is more important than the measurement accuracy. This reduces the integration time to approximately half if the integration time is set to approx. 10 msec or more.

US, US42, *RST commands and the device clear enable the function.

Syntax   AZ *mode*

Parameters   *mode*   Mode ON or OFF. 0 or 1 are available. Initial setting is 1.

                                    0: OFF. Disables the function.

                                    1: ON. Enables the function.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"AZ 0"
Statements

www.valuetronics.com

BC

The BC command clears the output data buffer that stores measurement data and query command response data. This command does not change the measurement settings.

Syntax   BC

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"BC"
Statements

www.valuetronics.com

CA

The CA command performs calibration of the measurement unit. When you execute the CA command, the output switches of the specified units are set to OFF.

Syntax   CA [*slotnum*]

Parameters   *slotnum*:   Slot number. Integer expression. See below.

slotnum	Unit calibrated
0	GNDU
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
7	VSU1, VSU2, VMU1 and VMU2
8	PGU1 and PGU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *slotnum* for HPSMU is 6, and slot number 5 is not used to specify the HPSMU.

If you do not specify *slotnum*, all units are calibrated.

Example Statements   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CA"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CA 1"

www.valuetronics.com

*CAL?

The CAL? query command performs a full calibration of the 4155B/4156B, then returns a <numeric_value> to indicate the calibration result.

Syntax   `*CAL?`

Query Response   In US command mode:

result<LF^EOI>

In US42 command mode:

result<CR/LF^EOI>

where, *result* returns one of the following values:

0: Pass.

1: Fail.

**Example
Statements**
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*CAL?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A
```

www.valuetronics.com

CL

The CL command disables the specified units by setting the output switches to OFF.

Execution Conditions

No unit may be in the HIGH VOLTAGE state (forcing more than ±40 V, or voltage compliance set to more than ±40 V). However, if you do not specify *chnum* for CL command, there are no restrictions on the execution conditions.

Syntax

CL [*chnum*[,*chnum*...[,*chnum*]...]]

Parameters

chnum: Channel number. Integer expression. See below.

chnum	Unit disabled
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2
23	VMU1 [b]
24	VMU2 [b]
26	GNDU
27	PGU1
28	PGU2

   a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.
   b. VMU1 and VMU2 have the output switch in common.

If you do not specify *chnum* in the US command mode, the 4155B/4156B sets all units to 0 V in order, from higher voltage range (output range or measurement range) to lower voltage range, and all output switches are set to OFF.

If you do not specify *chnum* in the US42 command mode, the CL command does not open the output switch of GNDU and VMU. For SMU, VSU and PGU, the 4155B/4156B does the same operation as in the US command mode.

If you specify multiple *chnum*s, the 4155B/4156B sets the units to 0 V in the specified order, and the output switches are set to OFF.

For example, OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CL 1,2,3" disables SMU1, SMU2, and SMU3, in that order.

Remarks   The CL command sets the specified units to the following conditions:

Item	SMU	VSU	VMU	GNDU	PGU
Source Mode	V	V			V
Output Voltage	0 V	0 V		0 V	0 V
V Range	20 V	20 V	20 V [a]		20 V
I Compliance	100 μA	100 mA			
I limit		100 mA			100 mA
I Range	100 μA	100 mA			
Filter	ON				

   a. In the differential voltage measurement mode, the voltage range is set to 2 V.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CL"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CL 1,2,3,5"
```

www.valuetronics.com

CLOSE

The CLOSE command closes the file opened by the OPEN command.

Syntax   CLOSE

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CLOSE"
Statements

*CLS

The *CLS command clears the status byte register, standard event status register, and error register. This command does *not* clear the enable registers.

This command also stops the monitoring of pending operations by the *OPC command.

Syntax   *CLS

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*CLS"
Statements

CM

The CM command sets the Auto-Calibration mode to ON or OFF. If Auto-Calibration is ON, and the following two conditions are satisfied, the 4155B/4156B automatically calibrates all units every 30 minutes.

- Output switches of all units have been OFF for 30 minutes

- The ST command is not entered at least 30 minutes after entering the last END command.

Syntax   CM *mode*

Parameters   *mode***:**   Auto-calibration mode ON/OFF. Integer expression. See below.

                                      0: Auto-Calibration OFF

                                      1: Auto-Calibration ON (initial setting)

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CM 0"
Statements   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CM 1"

www.valuetronics.com

CMM

The CMM command sets the SMU measurement mode.

The measurement mode set by this command is kept until the measurement mode is specified again by this command. If you want to return the setting to the normal mode (initial measurement mode), enter the CMM command with *mode*=0.

Syntax

```
CMM chnum,mode
```

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of SMU. Integer expression. See below.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

    a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

      mode :   Measurement mode. 0 to 3 are available. Integer expression. See below.

mode	Description
0	Compliance side measurement (initial setting). If SMU is in the voltage source mode, SMU does current measurement. If SMU is in the current source mode, SMU does voltage measurement.
1	Current measurement. SMU does current measurement, regardless of the SMU output source mode.
2	Voltage measurement. SMU does voltage measurement, regardless of the SMU output source mode.
3	Force side measurement. If SMU is in the voltage source mode, SMU does voltage measurement. If SMU is in the current source mode, SMU does current measurement.

Example Statements   `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CMM 1,1"`

www.valuetronics.com

CN

The CN command enables the specified units by setting the output switches to ON.

WARNING

SETTING THE OUTPUT SWITCH TO "ON" ENABLES THE UNIT TO FORCE DANGEROUS VOLTAGES.

WHEN THE UNIT IS NOT IN USE, SET THE OUTPUT SWITCH TO "OFF" WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

Execution Conditions

No unit may be in the HIGH VOLTAGE state (forcing more than ± 40 V, or voltage compliance set to more than ± 40 V).

Syntax

CN [*chnum*[,*chnum*...[,*chnum*]...]]

Parameters

chnum: Channel number. Integer expression. See below.

chnum	Slot No.	Unit enabled
1	1	SMU1
2	2	SMU2
3	3	SMU3
4	4	SMU4
5 [a]	5	SMU5
6 [a]	6	SMU6
21	7	VSU1
22		VSU2
23		VMU1 [b]
24		VMU2 [b]
26	0	GNDU
27	8	PGU1
28		PGU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

b. VMU1 and VMU2 have the output switch in common.

If you do not specify *chnum*, the 4155B/4156B sets all output switches to ON, in the order from lower to higher slot number.

www.valuetronics.com

If you specify multiple *chnum*s, the 4155B/4156B sets the output switches to ON, in the specified order.

For example, OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CN 1,2,3" enables the SMU1, SMU2, and SMU3, in that order.

Remarks   The CN command sets the specified units to the following conditions:

Item	SMU	VSU	VMU	GNDU	PGU
Output Switch	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
Source Mode	V	V			V
Output Voltage	0 V	0 V		0 V	0 V
V Range	20 V	20 V	20 V [a]		20 V
I Compliance	100 μA	100 mA			
I limit		100 mA			100 mA
I Range	100 μA	100 mA			
Filter	no change				

a. In the differential voltage measurement mode, the voltage range is set to 2 V range.

If the output switch of the specified unit is already set to ON, the CN command is disabled.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CN"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CN 1,2,3,5"
```

DI

The DI command forces current from the specified unit.

Execution Conditions

The CN command has been executed for the specified unit. If the voltage compliance is greater than ±40 V, the interlock circuit must be shorted.

Syntax

DI *chnum*,*range*,*current*[,*Vcomp*[,*comp polarity*]]

If you enter the DI command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Vcomp* parameter. *Vcomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters

chnum: Channel number of the unit used to force current. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

range: Range type for current output. Integer expression.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA limited auto ranging
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA limited auto ranging
11	1 nA limited auto ranging
12	10 nA limited auto ranging
13	100 nA limited auto ranging
14	1 μA limited auto ranging
15	10 μA limited auto ranging
16	100 μA limited auto ranging
17	1 mA limited auto ranging

www.valuetronics.com

range	**Ranging Type** [a]
18	10 mA limited auto ranging
19	100 mA limited auto ranging
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A limited auto ranging

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for the unit) that covers *current* value. Limited auto ranging is same, but the minimum output range is the specified range. For example, 10 μA limited auto ranging uses the 10 μA range to force 1 nA, and uses the 100 mA range to force 50 mA.

current: Output current value (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

For the relation between *current* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of *current* value, see Table 1-5 on page 1-61.

Vcomp: Voltage compliance value (in V). Numeric expression. If you do not specify this parameter, *Vcomp* is set to the previous setting.

For parameter values available for *Vcomp*, see Table 1-5 on page 1-61.

comp polarity: Polarity of voltage compliance. Numeric expression.

0: Auto mode. Default.

The polarity of voltage compliance is automatically set to the same value as the polarity of the output current (*current*), regardless of the polarity of *Vcomp* value. If output current is 0 A, the polarity is positive.

1: Manual mode.

This parameter must be specified if you want to set the polarity of the voltage compliance to the same as the specified polarity of *Vcomp*.

Table 1-5 **Available Parameter Values for DI Command**

Output Range	Resolution in A	*current* in A	Maximum *Vcomp* in V	Remarks
10 pA	10E-15	0 to ±10E-12	±100	For 4156B.
100 pA	10E-15	0 to ±100E-12	±100	
1 nA	100E-15	0 to ±1E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 nA	1E-12	0 to ±10E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 nA	10E-12	0 to ±100E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 µA	100E-12	0 to ±1E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 µA	1E-9	0 to ±10E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 µA	10E-9	0 to ±100E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 mA	100E-9	0 to ±1E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 mA	1E-6	0 to ±10E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 mA	10E-6	0 to ±20E-3	±100	For SMU.
		to ±50E-3	±40	
		to ±100E-3	±20	
	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	For HPSMU.
		to ±100E-3	±100	
1 A	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	
		to ±125E-3	±100	
		to ±500E-3	±40	
		to ±1	±20	

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DI 1,0,1E-6,100,1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DI 3,14,5E-7,20,0"
```

www.valuetronics.com

DO

The DO command executes the 4155B/4156B internal memory programs (up to 8 programs) in the order specified.

Before executing the internal memory program, close the Interlock circuit. If you do not close the interlock circuit, an error occurred and the measurement is aborted.

Execution Conditions   The specified programs have been stored by using the ST and END commands.

Syntax   DO *prog No.*[,*prog No.*[,*prog No.*...[,*prog No.*]...]]

Parameters   *prog No.*:   Internal memory program number. 1 to 255. Integer expression.

Remarks   The 4155B/4156B cannot detect errors during the internal memory program execution.

Example Statements   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DO 98,99"

www.valuetronics.com

DV

The DV command forces output voltage from the specified unit.

Execution Conditions

The CN command has been executed for the specified unit. If the output voltage is greater than ±40 V, the interlock circuit must be shorted.

Syntax

`DV` *chnum,range,voltage[,Icomp[,comp polarity]]*

If you enter the DV command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Icomp* parameter. *Icomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters

chnum: Channel number of the unit used to force voltage. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2
27	PGU1 [b]
28	PGU2 [b]

    a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

    b. If you use the PGU, execute the SPG command before the DV command.

range: Ranging type for voltage output. Integer expression.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
11 (for SMU)	2 V limited auto ranging
12	20 V limited auto ranging

www.valuetronics.com

range	Ranging Type [a]
13 (for SMU and PGU)	40 V limited auto ranging
14 (for SMU)	100 V limited auto ranging
15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V limited auto ranging

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for the unit) that covers the *voltage* value. Limited auto ranging is the same, but minimum output range is the specified range. For example, 20 V limited auto ranging uses the 20 V range to force 1 V, and uses the 100 V range to force 50 V.

voltage: Output voltage value (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

0 to ±40 (for PGU)

For the relation between the *voltage* and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of *voltage*, see Table 1-6 on page 1-65.

Icomp: Current compliance value (in A). Numeric expression. This parameter is not available for VSU and PGU. If you do not specify this parameter, *Icomp* is set to the previous setting. 0 A is not allowed for *Icomp*.

For parameter values available for *Icomp*, see Table 1-6 on page 1-65.

comp polarity: Polarity of current compliance. Integer expression. This parameter is not available for VSU and PGU.

0:   Auto mode. Default.

The polarity of the current compliance is automatically set to the same value as the polarity of the output voltage (*voltage*), regardless of the polarity of the *Icomp* value. If the output voltage is 0 V, the polarity is positive.

1:   Manual mode.

This parameter must be specified if you want to set the polarity of the current compliance to the same value as the polarity of *Icomp* you specified.

www.valuetronics.com

Table 1-6   **Available Parameter Values for DV Command**

Output Range	Resolution in V	*voltage* in V	Maximum *Icomp* in A	Remarks
2 V	100E-6	0 to ±2	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
20 V	1E-3	0 to ±20	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
			–	For VSU.
	4E-3		–	For PGU.
40 V	2E-3	0 to ±40	±50E-3	For SMU.
			±500E-3	For HPSMU.
	8E-3		–	For PGU.
100 V	5E-3	0 to ±100	±20E-3	For SMU.
			±125E-3	For HPSMU.
200 V	10E-3	0 to ±200	±50E-3	

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DV 1,0,20,1E-6,0"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DV 21,12,10"
```

www.valuetronics.com

DZ

The DZ command stores the settings (V/I output values, V/I output ranges, and V/I compliance values) of the specified units, and sets the units to Zero (0 V) Output. The stored settings can be recovered by using the RZ command. The settings are cleared by using a Device Clear (HP BASIC CLEAR) command, *RST, RZ, CL, CA, or *TST?.

Execution Conditions   The CN command has been executed for the specified units.

Syntax   DZ [*chnum*[,*chnum*...[,*chnum*]...]]

Parameters   *chnum*:   Channel number set to zero (0 V) output. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2
23	VMU1
24	VMU2
26	GNDU
27	PGU1
28	PGU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

If you do not specify *chnum*, the DZ command applies the Zero Output to all units, where the output switch is set to ON, in order from higher (output or measurement range) to lower voltage range.

If you specify multiple *chnum*s, the 4155B/4156B sets the units to Zero Output in the specified order.

www.valuetronics.com

Remarks   The DZ command sets the specified units to the following conditions:

Item	SMU	VSU	VMU	GNDU	PGU
Output Switch	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
Source Mode	V		Not changed	V	V
Output Voltage	0 V	0 V	Not changed	0 V	0 V
V Range	Not changed	20 V	Not changed		Not changed
I Compliance	See below	100 mA	Not changed		
I Range		100 mA	Not changed		100 mA
Filter	Not changed		Not changed		

Previous range [a]	I Compliance
10 pA to 10 nA	10 nA at 10 nA range
100 nA to 1 μA	1 μA at 1 μA range
over 10 μA	100 μA at 100 μA range

a. Previous range is the current output range, which was set before the DZ command.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DZ"
Statements   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DZ 1,2,3"

END

The END command is used with the ST command to store a program in the internal program memory of the 4155B/4156B. See ST command.

Syntax   END

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"ST 1;CN 1;DV 1,0,5,1E-4;TI? 1,0;CL 1"
Statements   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"END"

www.valuetronics.com

ERR?

The ERR? query command returns error codes from the 4155B/4156B error register to the output data buffer (query buffer).

Output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

This command clears the error register.

Syntax ERR?

Query Response In US command mode:

Error Code #1,....,Error Code #7 <LF^EOI>

In US42 command mode:

Error Code #1,....,Error Code #4 <CR/LF^EOI>

where, *Error Code #N* (*N*: integer) indicates 3 digits, 5 digits, or 10 digits error code. For the error codes, refer to "Error Messages" and *User's Guide*.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"ERR?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

www.valuetronics.com

*ESE(?)

The *ESE command sets the bits of the Standard Event Status "Enable" Register.

Syntax   *ESE *enable_number*

Parameters   *enable_number*:   Decimal integer (the sum of the binary-weighted values for the desired bits), hexadecimal, octal, or binary value.

1: Enables.

0: Masks.

Query Response   In US command mode:

enable_number<LF^EOI>

In US42 command mode:

enable_number<CR/LF^EOI>

where, *enable_number* is a decimal integer value that is the sum of the binary-weighted values of the "Enable" register bits.

Semantics   The Standard Event Status "Enable" Register determines which bits of the Standard Event Status Register are enabled. Enabled bits are ORed together, and the result is reported to bit 5 of the Status Byte Register.

The Standard Event Status "Enable" Register consists of 16 bits, but only the lower 8 bits are used. These correspond to the bits of the Standard Event Status Register.

The following table shows the bits of the Standard Event Status Register and the binary-weighted decimal value.

bit	binary-weight	description
0	1	OPC (Operation Complete)
1	2	Not used. (always zero)
2	4	Not used. (always zero)
3	8	Set to 1 if error occurred.
4	16	Set to 1 if parameter error occurred.
5	32	Set to 1 if syntax error occurred.
6	64	Not used. (always zero)
7	128	Not used. (always zero)

www.valuetronics.com

Example Statements

The following four lines enable the same bit (bit 6):

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*ESE 32"          using decimal numeric

OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*ESE #B100000"   using binary numeric

OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*ESE #Q40"        using octal numeric

OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*ESE #H20"        using hexadecimal numeric
```

The following is an example for a query:

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*ESE?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A
```

www.valuetronics.com

*ESR?

The *ESR? query command returns the present contents of the Standard Event Status Register.

Syntax `*ESR?`

Query Response In US command mode:

register`<LF^EOI>`

In US42 command mode:

register`<CR/LF^EOI>`

Parameter	Type	Explanation
register	NR1	0 to 255 (decimal integer value that is the sum of the binary-weighted values for the set bits)

Semantics The following table shows the bits of the Standard Event Status Register.

bit	binary-weight	description
0	1	OPC (Operation Complete)
1	2	Not used. (always zero)
2	4	Not used. (always zero)
3	8	Set to 1 if error occurred.
4	16	Set to 1 if parameter error occurred.
5	32	Set to 1 if syntax error occurred.
6	64	Not used. (always zero)
7	128	Not used. (always zero)

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*ESR?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A
```

www.valuetronics.com

FL

The FL command sets the filter of specified units to ON or OFF. For pulsed source, set the filter to OFF (to enable pulsed output) before measurement trigger.

Syntax   FL *mode*[,*chnum*[,*chnum*...[,*chnum*]...]]

Parameters   *mode***:**   Status of the filter. Integer expression.

0: Filter OFF.

1: Filter ON.

*chnum***:**   Channel number. Integer expression. If you do not specify *chnum*, the FL command sets the filter of all channels to ON or OFF under the *mode* setting.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"FL"
Statements   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"FL 1,1,3,5"

www.valuetronics.com

FMT

The FMT command specifies the measurement data output format and the data terminator. For details about output data format, see "Data Output Format" on page 1-11.

Query command output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of this command.

Syntax   FMT *format*[,*mode*]

Parameters   *format* :   Output data format. Integer expression. If you do not specify this parameter, *format* is set to 1.

format	Description	Terminator	
		US mode [a]	US42 mode [b]
1	ASCII data format with header. Initial setting.	<LF^EOI>	<CR/LF^EOI>
2	ASCII data format without header		
3	Binary data format		
4	Binary data format		<^EOI>
5	ASCII data format with header	<,^EOI>	,

a. This column is effective for US command mode.
b. This column is effective for US42 command mode.

www.valuetronics.com

*mode***:**   Output data mode. Integer expression. If you do not specify this parameter, *mode* is set to 0.

mode	Description
0	For the sweep measurements, sweep source data is not output.
	For the sampling measurements, sampling point index is not output.
1	For the sweep measurements, primary sweep source data is output with measurement data.
	For the sampling measurements, sampling point index is output with measurement data.
2	For the sweep measurements, secondary sweep source data is output with measurement data. If WSI/WSV command was not entered properly, the invalid source data will be returned. Ignore the returned value.
	For the sampling data, sampling point index is output with measurement data.

Remarks   In the US command control mode, if you change the data output format, the FMT command clears the 4155B/4156B output data buffer and sets the new data output format. If the format specified by the FMT command is the same as the previous setting, the FMT command does not clear the output data buffer.

In the US42 command control mode, the FMT command clears the 4155B/4156B output data buffer and sets the data output format.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"FMT 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"FMT 2,1"
```

www.valuetronics.com

GOC

The GOC command measures the zero offset data and sets the zero offset cancel function to ON. The zero offset cancel function is available for the SMU in the low current measurement mode and the VMU in the differential voltage measurement mode. For details of the zero offset cancel function, refer to *User's Guide: Measurement and Analysis*.

The zero offset data is cleared by the US, US42, *RST command, or any emergency condition.

Execution Conditions   SMU must be set to the voltage force mode by the DV command.

Syntax   GOC *chnum,range*

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of the unit used to measure the zero offset data and to set the zero offset cancel function to ON. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
23 [b]	VMU1
24 [b]	VMU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used to specify the HPSMU.

b. Differential voltage measurements use both VMU1 and VMU2. Specify which VMU1 or VMU2.

range :   Measurement range to measure the zero offset data. Integer expression.

range	Description
9 (for 4156B)	10 pA range
10 (for 4156B)	100 pA range
10 (for VMU)	0.2 V range
11 (for SMU)	1 nA range

Remarks   If the 4155B/4156B fails to measure the zero offset data in the GOC command execution, the GOC command keeps the previous zero offset data and sets the function to OFF.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"GOC 1,9"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"GOC 23,10"
```

www.valuetronics.com

*IDN?

The *IDN? query command requests the instrument model number and the ROM version number, then stores the results in the 4155B/4156B output data buffer (query buffer).

Output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

Syntax `*IDN?`

Query Response `HEWLETT-PACKARD,`*model*`,0,`*HOST rev*`,`*SMUC rev*`,`*AD rev* `<LF^EOI>`

Response	Explanation
model	`4155B` or `4156B`
HOST rev	Revision number of HOST CPU.
SMUC rev	Revision number of SMU controller.
AD rev	Revision number of A/D converter.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*IDN?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

Example Response `HEWLETT-PACKARD,4156B,0,01.00,01.00,01.00`

www.valuetronics.com

IN

The IN command sets the specified unit to Zero Output with an output range change.

Execution Conditions   The CN command has been executed for the specified unit.

Syntax   IN [*chnum*[,*chnum*...[,*chnum*]...]]

Parameters   *chnum*:   Channel number. Integer expression. See below.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2
27	PGU1
28	PGU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

If you do not specify *chnum*, this command sets all units to Zero Output in order from higher voltage range (output or measurement range) to lower voltage range.

If you specify multiple *chnum*s, the 4155B/4156B sets the units to Zero Output in the specified order.

www.valuetronics.com

Remarks   The IN command sets the specified units to the following conditions, which are the same as the conditions after executing the CN command.

Item	SMU	VSU	VMU	GNDU	PGU
Output Switch	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
Source Mode	V	V			V
Output Voltage	0 V	0 V		0 V	0 V
V Range	20 V	20 V	20 V [a]		20 V
I Compliance	100 µA	100 mA			
I Limit		100 mA			100 mA
I Range	100 µA	100 mA			
Filter	Not changed				

a. For differential voltage measurement mode, the voltage range is set to 2 V range.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"IN"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"IN 1,2,3,5,6"
```

LOP?

The LOP? query command requests the operation status of all source units (SMUs and VSUs) and stores the results in the 4155B/4156B output data buffer (query buffer).

Output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

Syntax   LOP?

Query Response   In US command mode:

LOP *slot0 status,slot1 status..,slot8 status* <LF^EOI>

In US42 command mode:

LOP *slot1 status,slot2 status..,slot8 status* <CR/LF^EOI>

where, *slotN status* (N: 0 to 8) means the following:

Parameter	Description
slot0 status	Status number indicates the operation status of GNDU.
slot1 status	Status number indicates the operation status of SMU1.
slot2 status	Status number indicates the operation status of SMU2.
slot3 status	Status number indicates the operation status of SMU3.
slot4 status	Status number indicates the operation status of SMU4.
slot5 status [a]	Status number indicates the operation status of SMU5.
slot6 status [a]	Status number indicates the operation status of SMU6.
slot7 status	Status number indicates the operation status of VSU1 and VSU2.
slot8 status	Status number indicates the operation status of PGU1 and PGU2.

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *slot6 status* returns the HPSMU status, and *slot5 status* does not have meaning.

www.valuetronics.com

Status numbers indicate whether the units are operating normally or not, as follows:

in US mode:

Available status numbers are 0 to 255 (decimal number) which represents an 8-bit binary number. See the table below for a description of each bit of the binary number.

Bit	Unit	Value	Description
7 (MSB)[a]	for All	0	No unit is installed, or the output switch is OFF.
		1	Unit is installed, and the output switch is ON.
6	for VSU	0	No VSU2 is installed, or the output switch is OFF.
		1	VSU2 is installed, and the output switch is ON.
	for PGU	0	No PGU2 is installed, or the output switch is OFF.
		1	PGU2 is installed, and the output switch is ON.
5	for VMU	0	VMU1 is not installed, or the output switch is OFF.
		1	VMU1 is installed, and the output switch is ON.
4	for VMU	0	VMU2 is not installed, or the output switch is OFF.
		1	VMU2 is installed, and the output switch is ON.
3	for SMU	0	SMU is in the voltage source mode.
		1	SMU is in the current source mode.
1 and 2	for SMU	00	SMU reaches voltage compliance.
		01	SMU reaches negative current compliance.
		10	SMU reaches positive current compliance.
	for VSU	01	VSU2 reaches the current limit.
		10	VSU1 reaches the current limit.
		11	Both VSU1 and VSU2 reach the current limit.
	for PGU	01	PGU2 reaches the current limit.
		10	PGU1 reaches the current limit.
		11	Both PGU1 and PGU2 reach the current limit.
0	for SMU	0	SMU is not oscillating.
		1	SMU is oscillating.

a. Most Significant Bit. Top digit of the 8-digit binary number which indicates the operation status.

www.valuetronics.com

For example, if *Slot1 status* is 128 (*10000000*), SMU1 status is as follows:

1. SMU1 is installed in the slot and output switch is ON.

2. SMU1 is in the voltage force mode.

3. SMU1 reaches the voltage compliance.

4. SMU1 is not oscillating.

in US42 mode:

Status numbers are two-digit decimal numbers. Available numbers and meanings are as follows:

Status Number	Description
00	No unit is installed, or the output switch is OFF.
01	SMU does not reach current compliance.
02	SMU does not reach voltage compliance.
03	SMU does not reach voltage compliance. Both VSUs operate normally.
10	Both VSUs reach the current limit.
11	SMU reaches voltage compliance.
12	SMU reaches positive current compliance.
13	SMU reaches negative current compliance.
20	SMU is oscillating.
30	Not applicable.

The HPSMU, in the 41501A/B, occupies two slots (5 and 6). The status number is returned for slot number 6, and 00 is returned for slot number 5.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"LOP?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

*LRN?

The *LRN? (learn) query command requests information about unit settings or the 4155B/4156B command parameter settings, and stores the results in the 4155B/4156B output data buffer (query buffer).

Output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

Syntax

`*LRN?` *type*

Parameters and Query Response

type : Available values are 0 to 48. Integer expression. See below.

The parameter selects the type of query response.

For all query responses, the terminator depends on the control mode (US or US42 command) as follows:

US command mode: \<LF^EOI\>

US42 command mode: \<CR/LF^EOI\>

Description and the query response of each *type* is described below.

0 : Returns the output switch ON/OFF status:

CN [*chnum*[,*chnum* . . . [,*chnum*] . . .]]\<terminator\>

where, *chnum* is the channel number for the unit whose output switch is set to ON.

If no output switches are ON, the query response is:

CL\<terminator\>

1 to 28 : Returns SMU/VSU/PGU source status, or VMU operation mode.

type corresponds to the channel number of the unit as shown in the following table. For example, enter 27 for the PGU1 source status.

For SMU (*type*: 1 to 6):

If the output switch is ON, the query response is:

DV *chnum*,*range*,*voltage*[,*Icomp*[,*comp polarity*]]\<terminator\>
or DI *chnum*,*range*,*current*[,*Vcomp*[,*comp polarity*]]\<terminator\>

where, *range* is the present setting of the output range.

If the output switch is OFF, the query response is:
CL *chnum* \<terminator\>

www.valuetronics.com

The returned value of the *comp polarity* parameter may be different from the value you set. But the force command works properly.

For VSU or VMU (*type*: 21 to 24):

(DV *VSU1 chnum,range,voltage*;)   or   (CL *VSU1 chnum*;)
(DV *VSU2 chnum,range,voltage*;)   or   (CL *VSU2 chnum*;)
VM *VMU1 chnum,operation mode*;
VM *VMU2 chnum,operation mode*<terminator>

where, *range* is the present setting of the output range.

For GNDU (*type*: 26):

CN<terminator>   or   CL<terminator>

For PGU (*type*: 27 or 28):

If the output switch is ON, the query response is:

DV *chnum,range,voltage*;
SPG *chnum,pulse mode*[,*base*[,*pulse,Td,Tw,Tl,Tt,Tp,count*]];
POR *chnum,Zout*<terminator>

If the output switch is OFF, the query response is:

CL *chnum*<terminator>

type or Channel No.	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2
23	VMU1
24	VMU2
26	GNDU
27	PGU1
28	PGU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, HPSMU channel number is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

www.valuetronics.com

29 :   Not used.

30 :   Returns filter ON/OFF status:

FL 0 [*off ch*[,*off ch* . . . [,*off ch*] . . .];FL 1 [*on ch*[,*on ch* . . . [,*on ch*] . .] <terminator>

If all units are Filter OFF, the query response is:

FL 0<terminator>

If all units are Filter ON, the query response is:

FL 1<terminator>

31 :   Returns the parameter values of the TM, AV, CM, FMT, and MM commands:

TM *trigger mode*;AV *number*[,*mode*];CM *auto calibration mode*; FMT *output data format*,*output data mode* [;MM *measurement mode*[,*chnum*[,*chnum*...[,*chnum*]...]]]<terminator>

where, if present *averaging number* parameter setting of the AV command is negative value, the *LRN? 31 command response of *averaging number* will be -1.

32 :   Returns the measurement ranging status (parameter values of the RI and RV commands):

RI *chnum*,*I measurement range*[,*ranging mode*]
or RV *chnum*,*V measurement range*[,*ranging mode*]
[;RI *chnum*,*I measurement range*[,*ranging mode*]]
or [;RV *chnum*,*V measurement range*[,*ranging mode*]]
$$\vdots$$
$$\vdots$$
[;RI *chnum*,*I measurement range*[,*ranging mode*]]
or [;RV *chnum*,*V measurement range*[,*ranging mode*]]<terminator>

In US42 command mode, if the 4142B-like query response is specified, *ranging mode* is not returned. Then if the fixed ranging is specified, the returned value of the measurement range will be negative value (-1× *range*).

33 :   Returns the staircase sweep measurement settings (parameter values of the WM, WT, WV, WI, WSV and WSI commands):

WM *automatic sweep abort function,output after sweep*;
WT *hold time,delay time*[,*step delay time*]
[(;WV *ch,mode,range,start,stop,nop*[,*Icomp* [,*pcomp*[,*rmode*]]])]
or [(;WI *ch,mode,range,start,stop,nop*[,*Vcomp*[,*pcomp*[,*rmode*]]])]
[(;WSV *ch,range,start,stop*[,*Icomp*[,*pcomp*[,*rmode*]]])]
or [(;WSI *ch,range,start,stop*[,*Vcomp*[,*pcomp*[,*rmode*]]])]<terminator>

The returned value of the *ranging mode* parameter may be different from the value you set. But the sweep command works properly.

In US42 command mode, if the 4142B-like query response is specified, *step delay time* and *ranging mode* are not returned.

34 :   Returns the pulsed source settings (parameter values of the PT, PV, PI, PWV and PWI commands):

PT *hold,width*[,*period*[,*trigger delay*[,*priority*]]]
[(;PV *chnum,output range,base voltage,pulse voltage* [,*Icomp*])]
or [(;PI *chnum,output range,base current,pulse current* [,*Vcomp*])]
[(;PWV *ch,mode,range,base,start,stop,nop*[,*Icomp*[,*rmode*]])]
or [(;PWI *ch,mode,range,baset,start,stop,nop*[,*Vcomp*[,*rmode*]])]
<terminator>

The returned value of the *ranging mode* parameter may be different from the value you set. But the sweep command works properly.

In US42 command mode, if the 4142B-like query response is specified, *trigger delay*, *priority* and *ranging mode* are not returned.

35 to 38 :   Not used.

39 :   Returns the trigger mode status:

STG 0 *state,polarity*;STG 1 *state,polarity*<terminator>

40 :   Returns the channel assignment information:

ACH *4142ch,chnum*;ACH *4142ch,chnum*   . . .
;ACH *4142ch,chnum*<terminator>

If no channel number is defined by ACH command, the query response is:

ACH<terminator>

www.valuetronics.com

41 :   Returns the settings of US42 command:

US42 *mode*<terminator>

If the 4155B/4156B is not in the US42 command mode, the following response is returned.

US42 0<terminator>

42 :   Returns the zero offset cancel ON/OFF status:

SOC 0,*chnum*[;SOC 0,*chnum* . . . [;SOC 0,*chnum*] . . .];
SOC 1,*chnum*[;SOC 1,*chnum* . . . [;SOC 1,*chnum*] . . .]<terminator>

If all units are Zero offset cancel OFF, the query response is:

SOC 0<terminator>

If all units are Zero offset cancel ON, the query response is:

SOC 1<terminator>

43 :   Returns the integration time settings:

SLI *type*;SIT 1,*time*;SIT 3,*time*;
AZ 0   or   AZ 1
<terminator>

where, if present *number* parameter setting of the AV command is negative value, the *LRN? 43 command response will be:

SLI 3;SIT 1,*time*;SIT 3, $plc \times |number|$

plc is 20 msec for line frequency 50 Hz, and 16.7 msec for line frequency 60 Hz.

44 :   Returns the Resistor Box settings:

RBC 1,*resistance*;RBC 2,*resistance*<terminator>

45 :   Returns the SMU/PGU selector settings:

SSP 0,*mode*;SSP 1,*mode*;SSP 2,*mode*;SSP 3,*mode*<terminator>

46 :   Returns the SMU measurement mode:

CMM *chnum*,*mode*   . . . . ;CMM *chnum*,*mode*<terminator>

47 :   Returns the sampling measurement settings (parameter values of the MT, MSC, MV, MI and MP commands):

MSC *stop mode*
;MT *hold time,init interval,sampling points*
[;MV *chnum,output range,base,bias*[,*Icomp*]
[;MV . . . .   :
                       :
[;MV *chnum,output range,base,bias*[,*Icomp*]]...]]
[;MI *chnum,output range,base,bias*,[*Vcomp*]
[;MI . . . .   :
                     :
[;MI *chnum,output range,base,bias*,[*Vcomp*]]...]]
[;MP *chnum,mode,base,bias,delay,width,lead, trail,period,count*
[;MP . . . .   :
[;MP *chnum,mode,base,bias,delay,width,lead, trail,period,count*]...]]
<terminator>

48 :   Returns the stress settings (parameter values of the STP, STT, STM, STI and STV commands):

STM *stop mode*;STT *hold_time,stress_mode,stress_time*[,*period*]
[;(STI *source,chnum,range,base,stress,Vcomp*)]
or [;(STV *source,chnum,range,base,stress,Icomp*)]
;STP *source,ch,mode,base,stress*[,*delay*[,*width*[,*leading*[,*trailing*]]]]
        :
<terminator>

If you set the wrong values for the STT command *period* parameter and the STP command *delay* and *width* parameters, the settings are automatically changed. So you will see the values you did not set for the parameters.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*LRN? 1"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

LST?

The LST? query command stores a catalog of internal memory programs or a specific program listing in the output data buffer (query buffer) of the 4155B/4156B.

The output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

Syntax

To get the catalog of internal memory programs:

```
LST?
```

To get the list of a specific internal memory program:

```
LST? prog No.
```

Parameters

*prog No.***:**   Internal memory program number. 1 to 255. Integer expression.

Query Response

Response by LST?:

```
Number of programs,[prog No.[,prog No.... [,prog No.]...]]
<terminator>
```

Response by LST? *program No.*:

```
ST prog No.<terminator>
[saved command #1]<terminator>
[saved command #2]<terminator>
          :
          :
[saved command #n]<terminator>
END<terminator>
```

To read this listing, set up a loop containing the ENTER command, and continue the loop until encountering the END command. The commands are read, one at a time, until the END command is encountered.

In the query response, <terminator> is as follows.

US command mode: <LF^EOI>

US42 command mode: <CR/LF^EOI>

www.valuetronics.com

Example Statements

Example of LST? :

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"LST?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

Example of LST? *prog No.* :

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"ST 3;CN;DV 1,0,20,1E-6;TI 1,0;CL"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"END"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"LST? 3"
LOOP
  ENTER @Hp4156;A$
  PRINT A$
EXIT IF A$="END"
END LOOP
```

www.valuetronics.com

MCC

The MCC command clears the settings of the specified sampling channels defined by the MV, MI or MP command.

Syntax MCC [*chnum*[,*chnum*...[,*chnum*[,*chnum*]]...]]

Parameters *chnum* : Channel number of the unit to clear the settings. Integer expression.

You can specify a maximum of 16 *chnum*s at once as the MCC command parameters.

If you do not specify *chnum*, the MCC command clears the settings of the all sampling channels.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2
27	PGU1
28	PGU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

Example Statements OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MCC"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MCC 1,2,3"

www.valuetronics.com

MI

The MI command specifies the dc current source (SMU) synchronized with the sampling measurements, and its parameters.

The output starts at the beginning of the sampling measurements (starts by the XE command). To stop the output, use the DI command. The output goes to the output value specified by the DI command.

Execution Conditions   If the voltage compliance is greater than ±40 V, the interlock circuit must be shorted.

Syntax   MI *chnum*,*range*,*base*,*bias*[,*Vcomp*]

If you enter the MI command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Vcomp* parameter. *Vcomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters   *chnum*:   Channel number of the unit used to force the current. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

range: Ranging type for current output. Integer expression.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA limited auto ranging
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA limited auto ranging
11	1 nA limited auto ranging
12	10 nA limited auto ranging

www.valuetronics.com

range	Ranging Type [a]
13	100 nA limited auto ranging
14	1 μA limited auto ranging
15	10 μA limited auto ranging
16	100 μA limited auto ranging
17	1 mA limited auto ranging
18	10 mA limited auto ranging
19	100 mA limited auto ranging
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A limited auto ranging

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for the unit) that covers both the *bias* value and the *base* value. Limited auto ranging is the same, but the minimum output range is the specified range. For example, 10 μA limited auto ranging uses the 10 μA range to force 1 nA with 0 A base current, and uses the 100 mA range to force 50 mA with 0 A base current.

base: Base current (in A). Numeric expression. Set the source unit output value which has been forced before the XE command. This minimizes the spike.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

For the relation between the *base* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *base* value, see Table 1-7.

bias: Output bias current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

For the relation between the *bias* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *bias* value, see Table 1-7.

Vcomp: Voltage compliance value (in V). Numeric expression. If this parameter is not specified, then *Vcomp* is set to the previous setting.

For parameter values available for *Vcomp*, see Table 1-7.

www.valuetronics.com

Table 1-7   **Available Parameter Values for MI Command**

Output Range	Resolution in A	*bias* or *base* in A	Maximum *Vcomp* in V	Remarks
10 pA	10E-15	0 to ±10E-12	±100	For 4156B.
100 pA	10E-15	0 to ±100E-12	±100	
1 nA	100E-15	0 to ±1E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 nA	1E-12	0 to ±10E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 nA	10E-12	0 to ±100E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 μA	100E-12	0 to ±1E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 μA	1E-9	0 to ±10E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 μA	10E-9	0 to ±100E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 mA	100E-9	0 to ±1E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 mA	1E-6	0 to ±10E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 mA	10E-6	0 to ±20E-3	±100	For SMU.
		to ±50E-3	±40	
		to ±100E-3	±20	
	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	For HPSMU.
		to ±100E-3	±100	
1 A	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	
		to ±125E-3	±100	
		to ±500E-3	±40	
		to ±1	±20	

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MI 1,18,0,5E-5,10"
```

www.valuetronics.com

MM

The MM command sets the measurement mode and measurement units.

This command is not required for the high speed spot measurements using the TI, TI?, TV or TV? command.

Syntax

For spot, staircase sweep, sampling, 1ch pulsed spot, pulsed sweep and staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements:

MM *mode,chnum*[,*chnum*...[,*chnum*]...]

For stress force:

MM 11

Parameters

mode :   Measurement mode. Integer expression.

mode	Description	Related Source Setup Command
1	Spot measurement	DI, DV
2	Staircase sweep measurement	WI, WV, WT, WM, WSI, WSV
3	1ch pulsed spot measurement	PI, PV, PT
4	Pulsed sweep measurement	PWI, PWV, PT, WM, WSI, WSV
5	Staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurement	WI, WV, WT, WM, PI, PV, PT
6 to 9	Not defined.	
10	Sampling measurement	MI, MV, MP, MT, MSC, MCC
11	Stress force	POR, STI, STV, STP, STT, STM, STC

chnum :   Channel number of the unit which executes the measurement. Maximum 8 units can be used for the measurements (maximum 8 *chnum*s can be defined in the MM command).

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
23	VMU1
24	VMU2

---

www.valuetronics.com

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

> For the following measurement mode, you can use only one measurement unit (you can define only one *chnum* in the MM command).
>
> 1. 1ch pulsed spot measurements with "keep pulse width"
>
> 2. Pulsed sweep measurements with "keep pulse width"
>
> 3. Staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements with "keep pulse width"
>
> 4. Sampling measurement with the sampling interval less than 2 msec (see the MT command)
>
> where, "keep pulse width" means the measurement setup which the PT command *priority* parameter is set to 0 or default setting (see the PT command).

Remarks   For the SMU or HPSMU, the SMU measurement mode is defined by the CMM command. Refer to the CMM command.

The measurement range is defined by the RI or RV command. Refer to the RI and RV command.

To execute the measurement, use the XE command. Refer to the XE command. The measurement unit performs a measurement even if the source output value is 0.

If you specify the multiple measurement units in the MM command, the measurement is performed by the units in the order defined in the MM command.

For the 1ch pulsed spot, pulsed sweep or staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements, the WT command is ignored.

For the 1ch pulsed spot, pulsed sweep or staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements with "keep pulse width" (PT command *priority* parameter setting), the AV and SLI commands are ignored. And the integration time is automatically set to 80 μsec.

For the sampling measurement with the sampling interval less than 2 msec, the AV and SLI commands are ignored.

Example Statements   `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MM 1,1"`
`OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MM 2,1,3"`

MP

The MP command specifies the PGU synchronized with the sampling measurements, and its parameters.

The output starts at the beginning of the sampling measurements (starts by the XE command). To stop the output, use the DV command. Or to stop the pulse output, use the SPP command. The output goes to the output value specified by the DV command or the base value specified by the MP command.

If you specify the pulse output mode and pulse count (not free run), the pulse output starts at the beginning of the sampling measurements, and the PGU forces the pulses specified by *count*.

Execution Conditions   If the output voltage is greater than ±40 V, the interlock circuit must be shorted.

Syntax   MP *chnum,mode,base,bias*[,*Td,Tw,Tl,Tt,Tp,count*]

Parameters

chnum :   Channel number of PGU 27 or 28. Integer expression.

27: PGU1

28: PGU2

mode :   Output mode. 0 or 1. Integer expression.

0: dc voltage output. Set *base* and *bias*.

1: Pulse voltage output. Set all parameters.

base :   Base voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±40 V.

in 4 mV resolution (0 to ±20 V), in 8 mV resolution (±20 to ±40 V).

bias :   Bias voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±40 V.

in 4 mV resolution (0 to ±20 V), in 8 mV resolution (±20 to ±40 V).

Td :   Delay time (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

0 to 10 sec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-8.

Tw :   Pulse width (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

1 μsec to 9.99 sec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-8.

Tl :   Leading edge transition time (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

www.valuetronics.com

100 nsec to 10 msec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-9.
Restrictions: $Tl \leq Tw \times 0.8$

Tt :   Trailing edge transition time (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

100 nsec to 10 msec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-9.
Restrictions: $Tt \leq (Tp - Tw) \times 0.8$

Tp :   Pulse period (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

2 μsec to 10 sec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-8.

Tp parameter setting is effective for both PGU1 and PGU2. If you use both PGUs, the pulse period setting must be the same. Check the pulse period setting value of the MP command and the SPG command in your program.

count :   Pulse count. Only for pulse output.

0 to 65535. Numeric expression.

count=0 specifies free run pulse force.

count parameter setting is effective for both PGU1 and PGU2. If you use both PGUs, the pulse count setting must be the same. Check the pulse count setting value of the MP command and the SPG command in your program.

If you enter the MP command into the internal program memory, do not set *count*=0. Free run pulse output is not available.

Table 1-8   **Ranges of Pulse Period, Pulse Width and Delay Time**

Range [a]	*Tp* in sec	*Td* in sec	*Tw* in sec	Resolution in sec
1	2E-6 to 100E-6	0 to 100E-6	1E-6 to 99.9E-6	0.1E-6
2	100E-6 to 1E-3	0 to 1E-3	1E-6 to 999E-6	1E-6
3	1E-3 to 10E-3	0 to 10E-3	10E-6 to 9.99E-3	10E-6
4	10E-3 to 100E-3	0 to 100E-3	100E-6 to 99.9E-3	100E-6
5	100E-3 to 1	0 to 1	1E-3 to 999E-3	1E-3
6	1 to 10	0 to 10	10E-3 to 9.99	10E-3

a. Settings of *Tp*, *Td* and *Tw* for a PGU must be in the same range. If you use two PGUs, these three parameters must be set in the same range for both PGUs.

www.valuetronics.com

Table 1-9   **Leading and Trailing Edge Transition Time**

Range [a]	*Tl* or *Tt* in sec	Resolution in sec
1	100E-9 to 1E-6	1E-9
2	500E-9 to 10E-6	10E-9
3	5E-6 to 100E-6	100E-9
4	50E-6 to 1E-3	1E-6
5	500E-6 to 10E-3	10E-6

a. Leading time and trailing time for a PGU must be in the same range.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MP 28,0,0,5"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MP 28,1,0,5,5E-6,1E-5,1E-6,1E-6,5E-5,0"
```

MSC

The MSC command sets the automatic abort condition (stop condition) for the sampling measurement.

Syntax

`MSC abort`

Parameters

abort :   Automatic abort condition (stop condition). Integer expression. The following values are available:

abort	**Abort condition**
1	Disables the automatic abort function.
2	One of following occurs. - Compliance on the measurement unit. - Compliance on the non-measurement unit. - Overflow on the AD converter. - Oscillation on any unit.
4	Compliance on the non-measurement unit.
8	Compliance on the measurement unit.
16	Overflow on the AD converter.
32	Oscillation on any unit.

If you want to set multiple abort conditions, specify the sum of the *abort* values for the abort conditions shown above. This is allowed for *abort*=4 to 32.

For example, if you want to enable the abort function when compliance on the measurement unit (*abort*=8) or oscillation (*abort*=32) are detected, set *abort* to 40 (8 + 32).

Example Statements

`OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MSC 32"`

www.valuetronics.com

MT

The MT command sets the sampling measurement conditions.

Syntax   MT *hold,interval,points*

Parameters   *hold* :   Hold time (in seconds).

−0.03 to 655.35 sec. Numeric expression.

interval :   Initial interval time (in seconds). This value is the initial value of the sampling interval.

0.00006 to 65.535 sec. Numeric expression.

points :   Sampling points.

1 to 10001. Numeric expression.

Remarks   Sampling points depend on the sampling interval setting (*interval*). And the measurement points depend on the measurement time (settings of the AV, AZ, SIT and SLI commands).

If the sampling interval is longer than the measurement time, the number of measurement points will be same as the number of sampling points. But if the sampling interval is shorter than the measurement time, the number of measurement points is less than the number of sampling points.

For example, if the measurement time is longer than the sampling interval and shorter than twice the sampling interval, the number of measurement points will be half the number of sampling points.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MT 5,0.1,1001"
Statements

www.valuetronics.com

MV

The MV command specifies the voltage source (SMU or VSU) synchronized with the sampling measurement, and its parameters.

The output starts at the beginning of the sampling measurements (starts by the XE command). To stop the output, use the DV command. The output goes to the output value specified by the DV command.

Execution Conditions

If the output voltage is greater than ±40 V, the interlock circuit must be shorted.

Syntax

MV *chnum*,*range*,*base*,*bias*[,*Icomp*]

If you enter the MV command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Icomp* parameter. *Icomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters

chnum: Channel number of the unit used to force voltage. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

*range***:**   Range type for voltage output. Integer expression.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
11 (for SMU)	2 V limited auto ranging
12	20 V limited auto ranging
13 (for SMU)	40 V limited auto ranging
14 (for SMU)	100 V limited auto ranging
15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V limited auto ranging

    a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for the unit) that covers both the *bias* value and the *base* value. Limited auto ranging is the same, but the minimum output range is the specified range. For example, 20 V limited auto ranging uses the 20 V range to force 1 V with 0 V base voltage, and uses the 100 V range to force 50 V with 0 V base voltage.

*base***:**   Base voltage (in V). Numeric expression. Set the source unit output value which has been forced before the XE command. This minimizes the spike.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

For the relation between the *base* value and the output range (not *range*), and for the setting resolution of the *base* value, see Table 1-10.

*bias***:**   Output bias voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

For the relation between the *bias* value and the output range (not *range*), and for the setting resolution of the *bias* value, see Table 1-10.

*Icomp***:** Current compliance value (in A). Numeric expression.

This parameter is not available for VSU.

If you do not specify this parameter, *Icomp* is set to the previous setting.

0 A is not allowed for *Icomp*.

For parameter values available for *Icomp*, see Table 1-10.

Table 1-10 **Available Parameter Values for MV Command**

Output Range	Resolution in V	*bias* or *base* in V	Maximum *Icomp* in A	Remarks
2 V	100E-6	0 to ±2	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
20 V	1E-3	0 to ±20	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
			–	For VSU.
40 V	2E-3	0 to ±40	±50E-3	For SMU.
			±500E-3	For HPSMU.
100 V	5E-3	0 to ±100	±20E-3	For SMU.
			±125E-3	For HPSMU.
200 V	10E-3	0 to ±200	±50E-3	

Example Statements `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"MV 1,12,0,5,1E-3"`

www.valuetronics.com

NUB?

The NUB? query command checks the number of measurement data in the output data buffer, and stores the results in the output data buffer (query buffer).

The output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

The NUB? command cannot check and return the number of the measurement data measured by the TI? command and TV? command.

Syntax   NUB?

Query Response   In US command mode:

Number of measurement data<LF^EOI>

In US42 command mode:

Number of measurement data<CR/LF^EOI>

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"NUB?"
Statements   ENTER @Hp4156;A

www.valuetronics.com

*OPC(?)

The *OPC command monitors the pending operations, and sets/clears the Operation Complete (OPC) bit in the Standard Event Status Register as follows:

• If there are no pending operations, sets the OPC bit to 1.

• If there are any pending operations, sets the OPC bit to 0. The bit will be set to 1 when all pending operations are completed.

The *OPC command is required to enable the OPC bit. To stop monitoring pending operations (disable the OPC bit), execute the *CLS command.

Syntax   `*OPC`

Query Response   In US command mode:

`1<LF^EOI>`

In US42 command mode:

`1<CR/LF^EOI>`

`*OPC?` places ASCII character `1` into the Output Queue when all pending operations are completed.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*OPC"
```
The following example is for query:
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*OPC?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A
```

www.valuetronics.com

OPEN

The OPEN command opens the specified file on the mass storage device specified by the SDSK command. If the file does not exist on the device, this command creates a new file with the specified file name.

To read data in the file, use the RD? command. To write data into the file, use the WR command. After the file operation, enter the CLOSE command to close the file.

Execution Conditions Mass storage device is specified by the SDSK command.

Syntax `OPEN file[,mode]`

Parameters *file* : File name to be opened.

mode : Open mode. 0, 1 or 2. Integer expression. See below.

If you do not specify this parameter, *mode* is set to 0.

0: Reads data from the file.

1: Writes data to the file. The data is written over the file. The previous data will be deleted.

2: Writes data to the file. The data is appended to the file. Not available for the flexible disk drive (SDSK 0 command).

Remarks If you open a new file on a LIF formatted diskette into the built-in flexible disk drive, the OPEN command creates a 8 KB file.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"OPEN 'MDATA'"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"OPEN 'MDATA',2"
```

www.valuetronics.com

*OPT?

The *OPT? query command returns the reportable device options, which are the units in the 41501A/B Expander.

The output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT format.

Syntax

```
*OPT?
```

Query Response

In US command mode:

```
0|GNDU,0|SMU5,0|SMU6,0|PGU<LF^EOI>
```

In US42 command mode:

```
0|GNDU,0|SMU5,0|SMU6,0|PGU<CR/LF^EOI>
```

Example
Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*OPT?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

www.valuetronics.com

OS

The OS command causes the 4155B/4156B to send a trigger signal from the external trigger output terminal (Ext Trig Out) on the rear panel.

Execution Conditions   Trigger mode must be set to the trigger output mode, and it must be enabled. See STG command.

Syntax   OS

Example Statements   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"OS"

www.valuetronics.com

PA

The PA command pauses the command execution or internal memory program execution, until receiving a trigger specified by the TM command or until the specified wait time has elapsed. The trigger only releases the wait status. It does not start the measurement.

Syntax
PA [*wait time*]

Parameters
wait time : 0 to 99.9999 seconds, with 100 μsec resolution. Numeric expression.

If this parameter is not specified, the wait state is kept until receiving the trigger specified by the TM command.

Remarks
If you send the PA command after the DV or DI command, actual wait time includes the wait time of the DV or DI command for the output setting.

Example Statements
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PA"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PA 10"

www.valuetronics.com

PI

The PI command specifies the pulse current source and its parameters. This command also clears, and is cleared by, the PV command setting.

In the staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurement mode (set by the MM 5 command), the output forced by the PI command synchronized with the staircase sweep outputs forced by the WI or WV command.

Execution Conditions   The filter must be set to OFF using the FL command before the measurement trigger.

Syntax   PI *chnum*,*range*,*base*,*pulse*[,*Vcomp*]

If you enter the PI command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Vcomp* parameter. The all parameters are necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of the unit used to force pulse current. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

range: Ranging type for pulse current output. Integer expression.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA limited auto ranging
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA limited auto ranging
11	1 nA limited auto ranging
12	10 nA limited auto ranging

www.valuetronics.com

range	Ranging Type [a]
13	100 nA limited auto ranging
14	1 μA limited auto ranging
15	10 μA limited auto ranging
16	100 μA limited auto ranging
17	1 mA limited auto ranging
18	10 mA limited auto ranging
19	100 mA limited auto ranging
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A limited auto ranging

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for the unit) that covers both the *base* and *pulse* values. Limited auto ranging is the same, but the minimum output range is the specified range. For example, 10 μA limited auto ranging uses the 10 μA range to force *pulse*=1 nA with *base*=0, and uses the 100 mA range to force *pulse*=50 mA with *base*=0.

base :   Pulse base current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to $\pm$100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B) 0 to $\pm$1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

base and *pulse* must have the same polarity.

For the relation between the *base* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *base* value, see Table 1-11.

pulse :   Pulse current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to $\pm$100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B) 0 to $\pm$1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

base and *pulse* must have the same polarity.

For the relation between the *pulse* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *pulse* value, see Table 1-11.

Vcomp: Voltage compliance value (in V). Numeric expression. If this parameter is not specified, *Vcomp* is set to the previous setting.

For parameter values available for *Vcomp*, see Table 1-11.

www.valuetronics.com

The voltage compliance polarity is automatically set to the same polarity as the *pulse* and *base* values, regardless of the specified *Vcomp*. If *pulse*=0 and *base*=0, the polarity of the voltage compliance is positive.

Table 1-11   **Available Parameter Values for PI Command**

Output Range	Resolution in A	*base* or *pulse* in A	Maximum *Vcomp* in V [a]	Remarks
10 pA	10E-15	0 to ±10E-12	±2	For 4156B.
100 pA	10E-15	0 to ±100E-12	±2	
1 nA	100E-15	0 to ±1E-9	±2	
10 nA	1E-12	0 to ±10E-9	±2	
100 nA	10E-12	0 to ±100E-9	±2	
1 μA	100E-12	0 to ±1E-6	±2	
10 μA	1E-9	0 to ±10E-6	±2	
100 μA	10E-9	0 to ±100E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 mA	100E-9	0 to ±1E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 mA	1E-6	0 to ±10E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 mA	10E-6	0 to ±20E-3	±100	For SMU.
		to ±50E-3	±40	
		to ±100E-3	±20	
	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	For HPSMU.
		to ±100E-3	±100	
1 A	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	
		to ±125E-3	±100	
		to ±500E-3	±40	
		to ±1	±20	

a. If *base* or *pulse* value is within 10 μA and not 0, the maximum *Vcomp* value must be 2 V even though the output range is 100 μA or large.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PI 1,16,0,5E-5,20"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PI 3,15,0,5E-6,2"
```

www.valuetronics.com

POR

The POR command sets the output impedance of the PGU.

Syntax   POR *chnum,impedance*

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of PGU 27 or 28. Integer expression.

27: PGU1

28: PGU2

impedance : Output impedance. 0 or 1. Integer expression.

0: Low impedance. Almost 0 Ω.

1: 50 Ω.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"POR 28,0"
Statements

www.valuetronics.com

PRN

The PRN command prints the data that the SPL command spools in the temporary file on the network file system. This command deletes the temporary file.

Execution Conditions

The SDSK command specifies the network file system. The SPR command specifies the remote printer. The SPL command specifies the data to be printed.

Syntax

```
PRN
```

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"TI? 1,0"
ENTER @Hp4156 USING "#,5X,13D,X";Mdata
Mdata$="'Id(A)="&VAL$(Mdata)&CHR$(13)&CHR$(10)&"'"
Title$="'Test Results"&CHR$(13)&CHR$(10)&"'"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SDSK 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPR 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPL ";Title$
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPL ";Mdata$
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PRN"
```

This example makes the following example output.

```
TestResults
Id(A)=4.156E-12
```

PT

The PT command sets timing parameters (hold time, pulse width, and pulse period) for a pulse source set by the PI, PV, PWI or PWV command.

Syntax

For 1ch pulsed spot measurements:

PT *hold time,width[,period[,trigger delay[,priority]]]*

For pulsed sweep or staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements:

PT *hold time,width,period[,trigger delay[,priority]]*

Parameters

hold time : Hold time (in seconds). Numeric expression.

0 to 655.35 sec. 0.01 sec resolution. Initial setting = 0.

width : Pulse width (in seconds). Numeric expression.

0.5E-3 to 0.1 sec. 0.1E-3 sec resolution. Initial setting = 1E-3 sec.

period : Pulse period (in seconds). Numeric expression.

5E-3 to 1 sec. 0.1E-3 sec resolution. Initial setting = 10E-3 sec.

Restrictions: $period \geq width + 4$ ms

If you do not specify *period* for the pulse spot measurements, *period* is automatically set to 10 msec.

trigger delay : Trigger output delay time (in seconds). Numeric expression.

0 to 32.7E-3 sec. 0.1E-3 sec resolution. Initial setting = 0.

Restrictions: *trigger delay < width*

This parameter is the time from pulse leading edge to timing of trigger output from the Ext Trig Out connector.

If you do not use the external trigger, set *trigger delay* to 0.

If you do not specify this parameter, the value is set to the previous setting.

www.valuetronics.com

priority : Priority to force the pulse output. 0 or 1.

0: Keep pulse width (default)

In this mode,

- If the measurement time overs the specified pulse width, the pulse does not wait the measurement completion, and goes to the base level. Then measurement result data will be meaningless.

- Only 1 measurement unit (either a pulse measurement unit or a dc measurement unit) is available.

- Measurement range set by the RI or RV command must be the fixed range or compliance range.

- The AV, SLI and WT command settings are ignored.

- Integration time is always set to 80 μsec.

1: Wait for measurement completion

In this mode,

- If the measurement time overs the specified pulse width, the pulse keeps the peak level until the measurement completion.

- Multi channel measurement is available. This allows to use a pulse measurement unit and dc measurement units.

- The WT command settings are ignored.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PT 1,0.01"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PT 1,0.005,0.01,0.001,1"
```

www.valuetronics.com

PV

The PV command specifies the pulse voltage source and its parameters. This command also clears, and is cleared by, the PI command setting.

In the staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurement mode (MM 5 command), the output forced by the PV command synchronized with the staircase sweep outputs forced by the WI or WV command.

Execution Conditions

Filter must be set to OFF using the FL command before the measurement trigger.

Syntax

For SMU:

PV *chnum*,*range*,*base*,*pulse*[,*Icomp*]

If you enter the PV command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Icomp* parameter. The all parameters are necessary when using the internal program memory.

For VSU:

PV *chnum*,*range*,*base*,*pulse*

Parameters

chnum : Channel number of the unit used to force pulse voltage. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

Agilent 4155B/4156B GPIB Command Reference, Edition 4   **1-119**

*range***:**   Ranging type for pulse voltage output. Integer expression.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
11 (for SMU)	2 V limited auto ranging
12	20 V limited auto ranging
13 (for SMU)	40 V limited auto ranging
14 (for SMU)	100 V limited auto ranging
15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V limited auto ranging

    a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for
    the unit) that covers both the *base* and *pulse* values. Lim-
    ited auto ranging is the same, but the minimum output
    range is the specified range. For example, 20 V limited
    auto ranging uses the 20 V range to force *pulse*=1 V with
    base=0, and uses the 100 V range to force *pulse*=50 V with
    base=0.

base **:**   Pulse base voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

    0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

    0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

    0 to ±20 (for VSU)

    For the relation between the *base* value and the output range (not
    range), and for setting the resolution of the *base* value, see Table 1-12.

pulse **:**   Pulse voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

    0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

    0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

    0 to ±20 (for VSU)

    For the relation between the *pulse* value and the output range (not
    range), and for setting the resolution of the *pulse* value, see Table 1-12.

www.valuetronics.com

Icomp: Current compliance value (in A). Numeric expression. For parameter values available for *Icomp*, see Table 1-12. If you do not specify this parameter, *Icomp* is set to the previous setting.

The minimum value (lower limit) of |*Icomp*| must be as shown in the following table.

V pulse [a]	*Icomp*
$0 < |Vp\text{-}p| < 2$ V	$|Icomp| > 2$ nA
2 V $< |Vp\text{-}p| < 20$ V	$|Icomp| > |Vp\text{-}p| \times 1.111 \times 10E\text{-}6 - 2.22 \times 10E\text{-}6$
20 V $< |Vp\text{-}p|$	$|Icomp| > 20$ μA

a. |Vp-p| is the voltage from the *base* value to the *pulse* value.

The current compliance polarity is automatically set to the same polarity of as *pulse* and *base*, regardless of the specified *Icomp*. If *pulse*=0, the polarity of the current compliance is positive.

Table 1-12   **Available Parameter Values for PV Command**

Output Range	Resolution in V	*base* or *pulse* in V	Maximum *Icomp* in A	Remarks
2 V	100E-6	0 to ±2	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
20 V	1E-3	0 to ±20	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
			–	For VSU.
40 V	2E-3	0 to ±40	±50E-3	For SMU.
			±500E-3	For HPSMU.
100 V	5E-3	0 to ±100	±20E-3	For SMU.
			±125E-3	For HPSMU.
200 V	10E-3	0 to ±200	±50E-3	

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PV 1,12,0,5,1E-3"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PV 21,12,-3,5"
```

www.valuetronics.com

PWI

The PWI command specifies the pulsed sweep current source and its parameters. This command clears the settings of the PWV, WSV and WSI commands.

The settings specified by this command are cleared by the PWV command.

Execution Conditions   Filter must be set to OFF using the FL command before the measurement trigger.

Syntax   PWI *chnum*,*mode*,*range*,*base*,*start*,*stop*,*step*[,*Vcomp* [,*Rmode*]]

If you enter the PWI command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Vcomp* parameter. *Vcomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of the unit for the pulsed sweep current source. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

mode :   Sweep mode. 1 to 4 are available. Integer expression.

1: Linear sweep (single stair)

2: Log sweep (single stair)

3: Linear sweep (double stair)

4: Log sweep (double stair)

www.valuetronics.com

range :   Ranging type for pulsed current sweep. Integer expression.

Operation of ranging depends on the *Rmode* (ranging mode) setting.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA limited auto ranging
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA limited auto ranging
11	1 nA limited auto ranging
12	10 nA limited auto ranging
13	100 nA limited auto ranging
14	1 μA limited auto ranging
15	10 μA limited auto ranging
16	100 μA limited auto ranging
17	1 mA limited auto ranging
18	10 mA limited auto ranging
19	100 mA limited auto ranging
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A limited auto ranging

        a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for the unit) that covers all *base*, *start* and *stop* values. Limited auto ranging is the same, but the minimum output range is the specified range.

base :   Base current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

base, *start* and *stop* must have the same polarity.

For the relation between the *base* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *base* value, see Table 1-13.

start :   Start pulse current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

base, *start* and *stop* must have the same polarity.

For the relation between the *start* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *start* value, see Table 1-13.

www.valuetronics.com

stop :   Stop pulse current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

base, *start* and *stop* must have the same polarity.

For the relation between the *stop* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *stop* value, see Table 1-13.

step :   Number of steps for staircase sweep. 1 to 1001 are available. Numeric expression.

Vcomp :   Voltage compliance (in V). Numeric expression. For parameter values available for *Vcomp*, see Table 1-13. If you do not specify this parameter, *Vcomp* is set to the previous setting.

The voltage compliance polarity is automatically set to the same polarity as *base*, *start* and *stop*, regardless of the specified *Vcomp*. If *base*=0, *start*=0 and *stop*=0, the polarity of the voltage compliance is positive.

Rmode :   Ranging mode. 0 or 1. Integer expression. If you do not specify *Rmode*, ranging mode is set to 0 (fixed mode).

0: Fixed

Uses the output range, which covers all *base*, *start* and *stop* values, during the pulsed sweep.

For example, if you enter the following command, the 4155B/4156B uses the 100 mA range to force both 1 mA pulse and 100 mA pulse.

```
PWI 1,1,17,0,0.001,0.1,2,10,0
```

1: Auto

Uses the optimum output range for the output pulse.

For example, if you enter the following command, the 4155B/4156B uses 1 mA range to force 1 mA, and uses 100 mA range to force 100 mA.

```
PWI 1,1,17,0,0.001,0.1,2,10,1
```

Range changing may cause 0 A output in a moment.

www.valuetronics.com

Table 1-13   **Available Parameter Values for PWI Command**

Output Range	Resolution in A	*base*, *start* or *stop* in A	Maximum *Vcomp* in V [a]	Remarks
10 pA	10E-15	0 to ±10E-12	±2	For 4156B.
100 pA	10E-15	0 to ±100E-12	±2	
1 nA	100E-15	0 to ±1E-9	±2	
10 nA	1E-12	0 to ±10E-9	±2	
100 nA	10E-12	0 to ±100E-9	±2	
1 µA	100E-12	0 to ±1E-6	±2	
10 µA	1E-9	0 to ±10E-6	±2	
100 µA	10E-9	0 to ±100E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 mA	100E-9	0 to ±1E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 mA	1E-6	0 to ±10E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 mA	10E-6	0 to ±20E-3	±100	For SMU.
		to ±50E-3	±40	
		to ±100E-3	±20	
	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	For HPSMU.
		to ±100E-3	±100	
1 A	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	
		to ±125E-3	±100	
		to ±500E-3	±40	
		to ±1	±20	

a. If *base* or *pulse* value is within 10 µA and not 0, the maximum *Vcomp* value must be 2 V even though the output range is 100 µA or large.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PWI 1,1,17,0,0,0.1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PWI 3,2,13,0,1E-7,1E-2,100,10,1"
```

PWV

The PWV command specifies the pulsed sweep voltage source and its parameters. This command also clears the settings of the PWI, WSV and WSI commands.

The settings specified by this command are cleared by the PWI command.

Execution Conditions   Filter must be set to OFF using the FL command before the measurement trigger.

Syntax   PWV *chnum*,*mode*,*range*,*base*,*start*,*stop*,*step*[,*Icomp* [,*Rmode*]]

If you enter the PWV command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Icomp* parameter. *Icomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of the unit for the pulsed sweep voltage source. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

mode :   Sweep mode. 1 to 4 are available. Integer expression.

1: Linear sweep (single stair)

2: Log sweep (single stair)

3: Linear sweep (double stair)

4: Log sweep (double stair)

www.valuetronics.com

range: Ranging type for pulsed voltage sweep. Integer expression.

Operation of ranging depends on the *Rmode* (ranging mode) setting.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
11 (for SMU)	2 V limited auto ranging
12	20 V limited auto ranging
13 (for SMU)	40 V limited auto ranging
14 (for SMU)	100 V limited auto ranging
15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V limited auto ranging

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for the unit) that covers all *base*, *start* and *stop* values. Limited auto ranging is the same, but the minimum output range is the specified range.

base : Base voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

base, *start* and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *base* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *base* value, see Table 1-14.

start : Start pulse voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

base, *start* and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *start* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *start* value, see Table 1-14.

stop :   Stop pulse voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

base, *start* and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *stop* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *stop* value, see Table 1-14.

step :   Number of steps for staircase sweep. Numeric expression. 1 to 1001 are available.

Icomp :   Current compliance (in A). Numeric expression. If you do not specify this parameter, *Icomp* is set to the previous setting. For parameter values available for *Icomp*, see Table 1-14.

The minimum value (lower limit) of |*Icomp*| must be as shown in the following table.

V pulse [a]	*Icomp*
$0 < $ |Vp-p| $ < 2$ V	|*Icomp*| $ > 2$ nA
2 V $ < $ |Vp-p| $ < 20$ V	|*Icomp*| $ > $ |Vp-p|$\times1.111\times10E-6 - 2.22\times10E-6$
20 V $ < $ |Vp-p|	|*Icomp*| $ > 20$ μA

a. |Vp-p| is the voltage from the base value to the pulse value.

The current compliance polarity is automatically set to the same as the polarity of *base*, *start* and *stop*, regardless of the specified *Icomp*. If *start*=0, the polarity of current compliance is positive.

Rmode :   Ranging mode. 0 or 1. Integer expression. If you do not specify *Rmode*, ranging mode is set to 0 (fixed mode).

0: Fixed

Uses the output range, which covers all *base*, *start* and *stop* values, during the pulsed sweep.

For example, if you enter the following command, the 4155B/4156B uses the 20 V range to force both 1 V pulse and 10 V pulse.

```
PWV 1,1,12,0,1,10,2,1E-3,0
```

1: Auto

Uses the optimum output range for the output pulse.

For example, if you enter the following command, the 4155B/4156B uses the 2 V range to force 1 V, and uses the 20 V range to force 10 V.

```
PWV 1,1,12,0,1,10,2,1E-3,1
```

Range changing may cause 0 V output in a moment.

Table 1-14   **Available Parameter Values for PWV Command**

Output Range	Resolution in V	*base*, *start* or *stop* in V	Maximum *Icomp* in A	Remarks
2 V	100E-6	0 to ±2	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
20 V	1E-3	0 to ±20	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
			−	For VSU.
40 V	2E-3	0 to ±40	±50E-3	For SMU.
			±500E-3	For HPSMU.
100 V	5E-3	0 to ±100	±20E-3	For SMU.
			±125E-3	For HPSMU.
200 V	10E-3	0 to ±200	±50E-3	

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PWV 1,1,12,0,1,10,2"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"PWV 3,3,14,0,1,10,100,0.1,1"
```

www.valuetronics.com

RBC

The RBC command controls the 16441A R-BOX.

Syntax	RBC *chnum,resistance*

Parameters

chnum : Channel number of the R-BOX. 1 or 2. Integer expression. See below.

1: Channel 1.

2: Channel 2.

resistance : Resistance for the specified channel. Integer expression. 0, 1, 2 or 3. See below.

0: 0 Ω

1: 10 kΩ

2: 100 kΩ

3: 1 MΩ

Example Statements OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RBC 1,3"

RCV

The RCV command enables the units that fail self-test.

If a unit fails self-test, the unit is disabled and does not respond to any command except the RCV and TST? commands. The RCV command enables the unit so that it can receive commands again. This command should only be used for servicing the 4155B/4156B. DO NOT use this command during normal operation.

If the 4155B/4156B fails self-test, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Sales and Service Office.

Syntax   RCV *slotnum*

Parameters   *slotnum* :   Slot number where the unit is installed. 0 to 8 are available. Integer expression.

slotnum	Unit
0	GNDU
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
7 [b]	VSU1, VSU2, VMU1 and VMU2
8 [c]	PGU1 and PGU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *slotnum* for HPSMU is 6, and slot number 5 is not used to specify the HPSMU.

b. All VSU1, VSU2, VMU1, and VMU2 are enabled by specifying this value.

c. Both PGU1 and PGU2 are enabled by specifying this value.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RCV 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RCV 3"
```

www.valuetronics.com

RD?

The RD? command reads an ASCII data in the file opened by the OPEN command. The ASCII data is read sequentially, and is put in the output buffer of the 4155B/4156B. The data may be read by using the ENTER (HP BASIC) command.

Execution Conditions　　The OPEN command mode parameter is set to 0 (reading the data).

Output Response　　In the control mode by US command:

[*Data*]<LF^EOI>

In the control mode by US42 command:

[*Data*]<CR/LF^EOI>

where, *Data* is the contents of the file now opened by the OPEN command. The RD? command reads the maximum 8 KB data at once. If the data is less than 8 KB, the RD? command reads the data from the head until receiving EOF. If the data is more than 8 KB, the RD? command reads the data from the head to the 8 KB.

For the HP LIF file, the RD? command reads the data written in a file by one write operation. So if the data was written by two write operations, you need to enter the RD? command twice to read whole data in the file, even if the file is less than 8 KB.

Example Statements　　This example reads data from the "MDATA" file, and print the data.

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SDSK 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"OPEN 'MDATA',0"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RD?"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CLOSE"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
PRINT A$
```

www.valuetronics.com

RI

The RI command specifies the current measurement ranging mode for all types of measurements, except for the high-speed spot measurements. The RI command only specifies the measurement range or ranging type, and the ranging mode. Range changing occurs immediately after the trigger (that is, during the measurements).

For high-speed spot measurements, the current measurement range is set by the TI/TI? command.

Syntax   RI *chnum*,*range*[,*Rmode*]

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of the unit used to measure current. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

range and
Rmode: Ranging type or the measurement range for the current measurements.

The *range* value is used to specify the ranging type or the measurement range by itself. If you specify the *Rmode* parameter, the ranging type or the measurement range is specified by a combination of the *range* and *Rmode* values.

For example, both an "RI 1,14" command and an "RI 1,14,1" command can be used for the same operation (to measure current by the 1 μA limited auto ranging, using SMU1). However, an "RI 1,14,0" command is for a different operation.

www.valuetronics.com

If you omit *Rmode* value.

Available range value is shown below. Integer expression.

range	Ranging type [a]
0	Auto ranging
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA limited auto ranging
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA limited auto ranging
11	1 nA limited auto ranging
12	10 nA limited auto ranging
13	100 nA limited auto ranging
14	1 μA limited auto ranging
15	10 μA limited auto ranging
16	100 μA limited auto ranging
17	1 mA limited auto ranging
18	10 mA limited auto ranging
19	100 mA limited auto ranging
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A limited auto ranging
−9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA range fixed
−10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA range fixed
−11	1 nA range fixed
−12	10 nA range fixed
−13	100 nA range fixed
−14	1 μA range fixed
−15	10 μA range fixed
−16	100 μA range fixed
−17	1 mA range fixed
−18	10 mA range fixed
−19	100 mA range fixed
−20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A range fixed

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest measurement range (available for the unit) that covers the measurement value. Limited auto ranging is the same, but the minimum measurement range is the specified range. For example, 10 μA limited auto ranging uses the 10 μA range to measure 1 nA, and uses the 100 mA range to measure 50 mA.

<table>
<tr><td>**NOTE**</td><td>For the following measurement mode, use the following table instead of the table above.</td></tr>
</table>

- 1ch pulsed spot measurements with "keep pulse width"

- Pulsed sweep measurements with "keep pulse width"

- Staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements with "keep pulse width"

- Sampling measurement with the sampling interval less than 2 msec (see the MT command)

where, "keep pulse width" means the measurement setup which the PT command *priority* parameter is set to 0 or default setting (see the PT command).

range	**Ranging type**
0 (for SMU)	100mA range fixed
0 (for HPSMU)	1 A range fixed
9, −9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA range fixed
10, −10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA range fixed
11, −11	1 nA range fixed
12, −12	10 nA range fixed
13, −13	100 nA range fixed
14, −14	1 μA range fixed
15, −15	10 μA range fixed
16, −16	100 μA range fixed
17, −17	1 mA range fixed
18, −18	10 mA range fixed
19, −19	100 mA range fixed
20, −20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A range fixed

If you specify *Rmode* value.

The following ranging mode is available:

- Auto ranging mode (*Rmode*=0)

- Limited auto ranging mode (*Rmode*=1)

- Fixed range mode (*Rmode*=2)

- Compliance range mode (*Rmode*=3)

NOTE   For the following measurement mode, only the fixed range mode (*Rmode*=2) and the compliance range mode (*Rmode*=3) are available. If you set *Rmode*=0 or 1, the RI command works as same as when *Rmode*=3.

- 1ch pulsed spot measurements with "keep pulse width"

- Pulsed sweep measurements with "keep pulse width"

- Staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements with "keep pulse width"

- Sampling measurement with the sampling interval less than 2 msec (see the MT command)

where, "keep pulse width" means the measurement setup which the PT command *priority* parameter is set to 0 or default setting (see the PT command).

- **To use auto ranging (*Rmode*=0):**

  Measurement unit uses the lowest measurement range that covers the measurement value. The minimum range depends on the unit you use.

  Set the parameters as follows:

  range :   One of 9 to 20. Used as a placeholder only, the value is ignored.

  Rmode :   0

- **To use compliance range (*Rmode*=3):**

  Measurement unit uses the lowest measurement range that covers the current compliance value or the current output value set by the source output command you use, such as DV, DI, WV, WI and so on.

  Set the parameters as follows:

  range :   One of 9 to 20. Used as a placeholder only, the value is ignored.

  Rmode :   3

- **To use limited auto ranging (*Rmode*=1):**

  Measurement unit uses the lowest measurement range that covers the measurement value. The minimum allowed range is the range specified by the *range* value.

  Set the parameters as follows:

  range :   One of 9 to 20. See below.

  Rmode :   1

range	Ranging type
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA limited auto ranging
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA limited auto ranging
11	1 nA limited auto ranging
12	10 nA limited auto ranging
13	100 nA limited auto ranging
14	1 μA limited auto ranging
15	10 μA limited auto ranging
16	100 μA limited auto ranging
17	1 mA limited auto ranging
18	10 mA limited auto ranging
19	100 mA limited auto ranging
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A limited auto ranging

- **To use fixed range (*Rmode*=2):**

  Measurement unit uses the range specified by the *range* value.

  Set the parameters as follows:

  range :   One of 9 to 20. See below.

  Rmode :   2

range	Measurement range
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA range fixed
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA range fixed
11	1 nA range fixed
12	10 nA range fixed
13	100 nA range fixed
14	1 μA range fixed
15	10 μA range fixed
16	100 μA range fixed
17	1 mA range fixed
18	10 mA range fixed
19	100 mA range fixed
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A range fixed

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RI 1,0"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RI 3,14,1"
```

www.valuetronics.com

RMD?

The RMD? command puts the measurement data into the 4155B/4156B output data buffer.

Read the data before the 4155B/4156B output buffer becomes full up. The output buffer can store approximately 1500 measurement data.

For the high-speed spot measurements by the TI? or TV? command, and for the US42 command mode with *level*=16, the RMD? command is not required after the measurement execution command.

For the data output format, refer to "Data Output Format" on page 1-11.

Syntax	RMD? [*count*]

Parameters   *count* :   Number of data to read. Integer expression. Available number is 0 to 20002. *count* must be the number of measurement data or less.

If *count* is more than the number of measurement data, the 4155B/4156B goes to the wait state after putting all data into the output buffer. To release this wait state, send the device clear (ex: CLEAR command of HP BASIC) to the 4155B/4156B. Then the data will be cleared. If you do not specify *count* or if you specify *count*=0, the RMD? command reads the data until EOD (end of data). If you set *count*=1500 or more, read the measurement data immediately. The output data buffer will become full up.

Example
Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"XE"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RMD? 1"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

If the output data is:

```
1.1111,2.2222,3.3333<terminator>
```

A$ is:

```
1.1111,
```

www.valuetronics.com

*RST

The *RST command resets the 4155B/4156B to the initial settings, and clears the zero offset data. This command does not clear the self calibration data.

Initial settings by the *RST command is shown below:

Item	with US command	with US42 command
Output Switch	ON for all units	GNDU, VMU : ON SMU, VSU, PGU : OFF
Filter (SMUs)	ON	
SMU Measurement Mode	Compliance side measurement mode (see CMM)	
SMU Measurement Range	Auto for spot and staircase sweep. Compliance range for others.	
VMU Operation Mode	Grounded measurement mode	
VMU Measurement Range	Auto for spot and staircase sweep. 20 V range for others.	
Source Parameters	Cleared for both sweep source and pulse source	
Hold Time , Delay Time	0 sec, 0 sec	
Pulse Width, Period	0.001 sec, 0.01 sec	
Averaging Mode, Number	Auto, 1	
Auto Calibration	ON	
Auto Abort Function	OFF	
Program Memory	Not cleared. Cleared by power on.	
Trigger	XE, TV, TI, and GET (Group Execute Trigger)	
Output Data Format	ASCII with Header data	
Terminator for Output Data	<LF^EOI>	<CR/LF^EOI>
Output Data Buffer	Cleared	
Error Register	Cleared	
Status Byte	Only bit 6 is enabled.	

Syntax   `*RST`

Remarks   If you want to reset units while a sweep measurement is being performed, you must first send the AB command, then the *RST command.

Device Clear (CLEAR statement for HP BASIC) resets the 4155B/4156B more directly than this command, bypassing the input buffer.

Example Statement   `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*RST"`

www.valuetronics.com

RU

The RU command sequentially executes the 4155B/4156B internal memory programs.

Before executing the internal memory program, close the Interlock circuit. If you do not close the interlock circuit, an error occurred and the measurement is aborted.

Execution Conditions
The specified programs have been stored by using the ST and END commands, from the start program number through the stop program number.

Syntax
RU *start*,*stop*

Parameters
start : Start program number. 1 to 255 are available. Integer expression.

stop : Stop program number. 1 to 255 are available. Integer expression.

where, *stop* value must be greater than or equal to the *start* value.

Remarks
The 4155B/4156B does not detect errors during the internal memory program execution.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RU 1,10"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RU 3,6"
```

www.valuetronics.com

RV

The RV command specifies the voltage measurement ranging mode for all types of voltage measurements, except for high-speed spot measurements. The RV command only specifies the measurement range or ranging type, and the ranging mode. Range changing occurs immediately after the trigger (that is, during the measurements).

For high-speed spot measurements, the voltage measurement range is set by the TV/TV? command.

Syntax   RV *chnum,range*[*,Rmode*]

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of the unit used to measure voltage. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
23	VMU1
24	VMU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

range and
Rmode: Ranging type or the measurement range for the voltage measurements.

The *range* value is used to specify the ranging type or the measurement range by itself. If you specify the *Rmode* parameter, the ranging type or the measurement range is specified by the combination of the *range* and *Rmode* values. In this case, the meaning of *range* is changed as described in the next table.

For example, both an "RV 1,14" command and an "RV 1,14,1" command can be used for the same operation (to measure voltage by the 100 V limited auto ranging using SMU1). The "RI 1,14,0" command is for different operations.

www.valuetronics.com

If you omit *Rmode* value.

Available range value is shown below: Integer expression.

range	Ranging type [a]
0	Auto ranging
10, −10 (only for VMU in differential mode)	0.2 V limited auto ranging
11, −11	2 V limited auto ranging
12, −12 (for SMU and VMU in grounded mode)	20 V limited auto ranging
13, −13 (for SMU)	40 V limited auto ranging
14, −14 (for SMU)	100 V limited auto ranging
15, −15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V limited auto ranging

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest measurement range (available for the unit) that covers the measurement value. Limited auto ranging is the same, but the minimum measurement range is the specified range. For example, 20 V limited auto ranging uses the 20 V range to measure 1 V, and uses the 40 V range to measure 30 V.

NOTE

For the following measurement mode, see the following table instead of the table above.

1. 1ch pulsed spot measurements with "keep pulse width"

2. Pulsed sweep measurements with "keep pulse width"

3. Staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements with "keep pulse width"

4. Sampling measurement with the sampling interval less than 2 msec (see the MT command)

where, "keep pulse width" means the measurement setup which the PT command *priority* parameter is set to 0 or default setting (see the PT command).

range	Ranging type
0 (for SMU)	100 V range fixed
0 (for HPSMU)	200 V range fixed
10, −10 (only for VMU in differential mode)	0.2 V range fixed
11, −11	2 V range fixed
12, −12 (for SMU and VMU in grounded mode)	20 V range fixed
13, −13 (for SMU)	40 V range fixed
14, −14 (for SMU)	100 V range fixed
15, −15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V range fixed

If you specify *Rmode* value.

The following ranging mode is available:

- Auto ranging mode (*Rmode*=0)
- Limited auto ranging mode (*Rmode*=1)
- Fixed range mode (*Rmode*=2)
- Compliance range mode (*Rmode*=3)

NOTE   For the following measurement mode, only the fixed range mode and the compliance range mode (*Rmode*=2 or 3) are available. If you enter *Rmode*=0 or 1, the RI command works as same as when *Rmode*=3.

1. 1ch pulsed spot measurements with "keep pulse width"
2. Pulsed sweep measurements with "keep pulse width"
3. Staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements with "keep pulse width"
4. Sampling measurement with the sampling interval less than 2 msec (see the MT command)

where, "keep pulse width" means the measurement setup which the PT command *priority* parameter is set to 0 or default setting (see the PT command).

www.valuetronics.com

- **To use auto ranging (*Rmode*=0):**

  The measurement unit uses the lowest measurement range that covers the measurement value. The minimum range depends on the unit you use.

  Set the parameters as follows:

  range :   One of 10 to 15. Used as a placeholder only, the value is ignored.

  Rmode :   0

- **To use limited auto ranging (*Rmode*=1):**

  The measurement unit uses the lowest measurement range that covers the measurement value. The minimum allowed range is the range specified by the *range* value.

  Set the parameters as follows:

  range :   One of 10 to 15. See below.

  Rmode :   1

range	Ranging type
10 (only for VMU in differential mode)	0.2 V limited auto ranging
11	2 V limited auto ranging
12 (for SMU and VMU in grounded mode)	20 V limited auto ranging
13 (for SMU)	40 V limited auto ranging
14 (for SMU)	100 V limited auto ranging
15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V limited auto ranging

- **To use fixed range (*Rmode*=2):**

  The measurement unit uses the range specified by the *range* value.

  Set the parameters as follows:

  range :   One of 10 to 15. See below.

  Rmode :   2

range	**Measurement range**
10 (only for VMU in differential mode)	0.2 V range fixed
11	2 V range fixed
12 (for SMU and VMU in grounded mode)	20 V range fixed
13 (for SMU)	40 V range fixed
14 (for SMU)	100 V range fixed
15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V range fixed

- **To use compliance range (*Rmode*=3):**

  The measurement unit uses the lowest measurement range that covers the
  voltage compliance value or the voltage output value set by the source output
  command you use, such as DI, DV, WI, WV and so on.

  Set the parameters as follows:

  range :   One of 10 to 15. Used as a placeholder only, the value is ignored.

  Rmode :   3

  For VMU, the measurement range is fixed to 20 V in the grounded mode, and
  fixed to 2 V in the differential mode.

**Example
Statements**

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RV 23,10"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RV 1,12,1"
```

www.valuetronics.com

RZ

The RZ command returns the unit to the settings that are stored by the DZ command and clears the stored unit settings.

The DZ command stores the unit settings (V/I output values, V/I output ranges, and V/I compliance values), then sets the unit to Zero Output.

Execution Conditions

The DZ command has been executed for the specified unit. The US, US42, RZ, CL, CA, *TST?, *RST or Device Clear command is not executed for the specified unit.

Syntax

RZ [*chnum*[,*chnum*...[,*chnum*]...]]

Parameters

chnum : Channel number. Integer expression.

1: SMU1

2: SMU2

3: SMU3

4: SMU4

5: SMU5. For HPSMU, *chnum* 5 is not used.

6: SMU6. For HPSMU, *chnum* is 6.

21: VSU1

22: VSU2

27: PGU1

28: PGU2

If you do not specify this parameter, this command returns the settings for all units that satisfy the conditions described in "Execution Conditions" above, in the order that the DZ command stored them.

You can specify up to 10 channels at once using the RZ command. The 4155B/4156B returns the stored unit settings in the order specified.

Example Statements

OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RZ"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RZ 1,2,3,21,22"

www.valuetronics.com

SCR

The SCR command scratches the specified program from the internal program memory of the 4155B/4156B.

Syntax

```
SCR [prog No.]
```

Parameters

prog No. : Program number. 1 to 255 are available. Integer expression. If you do not specify this parameter, this command scratches all programs stored in the program memory.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SCR"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SCR 5,10"
```

www.valuetronics.com

SDSK

The SDSK command selects the mass storage device used to get or save data, such as the measurement data or setup data.

Execution Conditions

Network file system is registered on the NETWORK DISK SETUP table of the SYSTEM: MISCELLANEOUS screen.

Syntax

`SDSK disk`

Parameters

disk : Identification to specify the mass storage device. 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4. Integer expression.

disk value is relative to the position of softkeys available for the DISK field of the SYSTEM: FILER screen.

Softkeys for DISK		Description	*disk*
Position	**Label**		
top	FLOPPY	Internal flexible disk drive.	0
second from top	–	Network file system.	1
third from top	–	Network file system.	2
4th from top	–	Network file system.	3
5th from top	–	Network file system.	4

Softkey label of the network file system can be defined by using the NETWORK DISK SETUP table of the SYSTEM: MISCELLANEOUS screen.

Example Statements

`OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SDSK 2"`

www.valuetronics.com

SIT

The SIT command changes the integration time settings, SHORT or LONG.

Syntax   SIT `type,time`

Parameters   *type* :   1, 2 or 3. Integer expression. See table below.

time :   Integration time. Numeric expression. See table below.

type		*time* in sec
Value	**Description**	
1	SHORT	80E-6 to 10.16E-3
2	–	–
3	LONG	16.7E-3 to 2

For the integration time `Long`, SIT command translates the input *time* value to the PLC (Power Line Cycles) value. If you enter "SIT 3,2" command to the 4155B/4156B at 50 Hz line frequency site (1 PLC is 0.02 sec), the 4155B/4156B sets the PLC value to 100 (= 2 sec / 0.02 sec) automatically.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SIT 1,80E-6"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SIT 3,1"
```

www.valuetronics.com

SLI

The SLI command selects the integration time (SHORT, MED or LONG).

This command setting is ignored by the following measurement mode.

1. 1ch pulsed spot measurements with "keep pulse width"

2. Pulsed sweep measurements with "keep pulse width"

3. Staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements with "keep pulse width"

4. Sampling measurements with the sampling interval less than 2 msec (see the MT command)

where, "keep pulse width" means the measurement setup which the PT command *priority* parameter is set to 0 or default setting (see the PT command).

Syntax   SLI *type*

Parameters   *type* :   1, 2 or 3. Integer expression. See below.

                                1: Short (SHORT)

                                2: Medium (MED)

                                3: Long (LONG)

**Example
Statements**   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SLI 1"

SOC

The SOC command enables or disables the zero offset cancel function for the SMU low current measurements and the VMU differential voltage measurements.

Execution Conditions

Zero offset data is already measured by the GOC command. If you do not measure the zero offset data before executing the SOC command, the previous zero offset data or 0 (zero) is used.

For SMU, the measurement mode must be set to the current measurement mode.

For VMU, the measurement mode must be set to the differential voltage measurement mode.

Syntax

SOC *chnum,status*

Parameters

chnum : Channel number of the unit to set the zero offset cancel function. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
23 [b]	VMU1
24 [b]	VMU2

    a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used to specify the HPSMU.

    b. Differential voltage measurements use both VMU1 and VMU2. Specify 23 or 24.

status : ON/OFF status of the zero offset cancel function. 0 or 1. Integer expression. Zero offset cancel function is initially set to OFF.

0: Zero offset function OFF.

1: Zero offset function ON.

Example Statements

OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SOC 1,1"

www.valuetronics.com

SPG

The SPG command specifies the PGU and its parameters.

To force the output, use the SRP command. To stop the output, use the SPP command or the DV command. If you use two PGUs, the SRP, SPP and DV commands are effective for both PGUs.

Syntax	SPG *chnum,mode*[,*base*[,*pulse,Td,Tw,Tl,Tt,Tp,Pc*]]
Parameters	*chnum* : Channel number of PGU 27 or 28. Integer expression.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>27: PGU1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>28: PGU2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>*mode* :</td><td>Output mode. 0, 1 or 2. Integer expression.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>0: Clears the settings of the PGU specified by *chnum*.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1: dc voltage output. Set *base*.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>2: Pulse voltage output. Set all parameters.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>*base* :</td><td>Base voltage (in V). For *mode* = 1 or 2.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>When *mode*=1, this value is set to the output value.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>0 to ±40 V. Numeric expression.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Resolution: 4 mV (for 0 to ±20 V), 8 mV (for ±20 to ±40 V).</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>*pulse* :</td><td>Pulse voltage (in V). Only for pulse output.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>0 to ±40 V. Numeric expression.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Resolution: 4 mV (for 0 to ±20 V), 8 mV (for ±20 to ±40 V).</td></tr>
</table>

www.valuetronics.com

Td :   Delay time (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

                  0 to 10 sec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-15.

                  Restrictions: $Td < Tp$

Tw :   Pulse width (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

                  1 μsec to 9.99 sec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-15.

                  Restrictions: $Tw < Tp$

Tl :   Leading edge transition time (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

                  100 nsec to 10 msec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-16.

                  Restrictions: $Tl < Tw \times 0.8$

Tt :   Trailing edge transition time (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

                  100 nsec to 10 msec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-16.

                  Restrictions: $Tt < (Tp\text{-}Tw) \times 0.8$

Tp :   Pulse period (in seconds). Only for pulse output.

                  2 μsec to 10 sec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-15.

                  Tp parameter setting is effective for both PGU1 and PGU2. If you use both PGUs, the pulse period setting must be the same. Check the pulse period setting value of the SPG, MP and STT commands in your program.

Pc :   Number of pulses. Only for pulse output.

                  1 to 65535, or 0. Numeric expression.

                  If you set *Pc* to 0, the 4155B/4156B forces pulse voltage in free run mode (continues pulse output).

                  count parameter setting is effective for both PGU1 and PGU2. If you use both PGUs, the pulse count setting must be the same. Check the pulse count setting value of the SPG, MP and STT commands in your program.

                  If you enter the SPG command into the internal program memory, do not set *Pc*=0. Free run pulse output is not available.

www.valuetronics.com

Table 1-15   **Ranges of Pulse Period, Pulse Width and Delay Time**

Range [a]	*Tp* in sec	*Tw* in sec	*Td* in sec	Resolution in sec
1	2E-6 to 100E-6	1E-6 to 99.9E-6	0 to 100E-6	0.1E-6
2	100E-6 to 1E-3	1E-6 to 999E-6	0 to 1E-3	1E-6
3	1E-3 to 10E-3	10E-6 to 9.99E-3	0 to 10E-3	10E-6
4	10E-3 to 100E-3	100E-6 to 99.9E-3	0 to 100E-3	100E-6
5	100E-3 to 1	1E-3 to 999E-3	0 to 1	1E-3
6	1 to 10	10E-3 to 9.99	0 to 10	10E-3

   a. Settings of *Tp*, *Tw* and *Td* for a PGU must be in the same range. If you use two PGUs, these three parameters must be set in the same range for both PGUs.

Table 1-16   **Leading and Trailing Edge Transition Time**

Range [a]	*Tl* or *Tt* in sec	Resolution in sec
1	100E-9 to 1E-6	1E-9
2	500E-9 to 10E-6	10E-9
3	5E-6 to 100E-6	100E-9
4	50E-6 to 1E-3	1E-6
5	500E-6 to 10E-3	10E-6

   a. Leading time and trailing time for a PGU must be in the same range.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPG 28,0"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPG 28,1,5"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPG 28,2,0,5,0,5E-6,1E-6,1E-6,1E-5,1000"
```

www.valuetronics.com

SPL

The SPL command specifies the data to print, and spools the data.

This command requires a temporary file on the network file system specified by the SDSK command to spool the data. If a temporary file is not opened, this command creates a temporary file and names it with the IP address of the 4155B/4156B. The temporary file is deleted by the PRN command which executes print-out.

Execution Conditions

The SDSK command specifies the network file system.

The SPR command specifies the remote printer.

Syntax

```
SPL data
```

Parameters

data :   Data to print. Characters or numeric data (ASCII).

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPL 'TestResults'"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPL";A$
```

www.valuetronics.com

SPP

The SPP command stops the PGU pulse output started by the SRP command. The PGU output goes to the *base* value set by the SPG command. If you use two PGUs, this command stops both PGU outputs.

Syntax

```
SPP
```

**Example
Statements**

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPP"
```

SPR

The SPR command selects the remote printer used to print the data.

Execution Conditions
Remote printer is registered on the NETWORK PRINTER SETUP table of the SYSTEM: MISCELLANEOUS screen.

Syntax
`SPR printer`

Parameters
printer : Identification for the printer. 1, 2, 3 or 4. Integer expression.

printer value is relative to the position of softkeys available for the DESTINATION field of the SYSTEM: PRINT/PLOT SETUP screen.

Softkeys for DESTINATION		Description	*printer*
Position	**Label**		
top	GPIB	Printer connected to GP-IB	–
second from top	PARAL-LEL	Printer connected to parallel interface	–
third from top	–	Remote printer	1
4th from top	–	Remote printer	2
5th from top	–	Remote printer	3
6th from top	–	Remote printer	4

Softkey label of the remote printer can be defined by using the NETWORK PRINTER SETUP table of the SYSTEM: MISCELLANEOUS screen.

Example Statements
`OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SPR 1"`

www.valuetronics.com

*SRE

The *SRE command enables the specified bits of the Status Byte Register for SRQ (service requests), and masks (disables) the bits that are not specified.

Syntax `*SRE bit`

Parameters *bit* : 0 to 255 are available. Integer expression. To specify *bit*, use the decimal value of the bits as shown in the following tables.

For example, to enable Bit 0, 4, and 7 for the SRQ, the *bit* value must be 145 (1 + 16 + 128). If *bit*=0, or if you do not specify a *bit* value, all bits, except for Bit 6, will be masked (disabled for the SRQ).

In US command mode: You cannot mask bit 6.

Decimal Value	Bit Number	Description
1	Bit 0	Emergency Status
2	Bit 1	Measurement/Stress Status
4	Bit 2	not used
8	Bit 3	Questionable Status
16	Bit 4	MAV (Message Available summary-message)
32	Bit 5	ESB (Event Status Bit)
64	Bit 6	Request Service (RQS) Message
128	Bit 7	not used

In US42 command mode: You cannot mask bit 6.

Decimal Value	Bit Number	Description
1	Bit 0	Data Ready
2	Bit 1	Wait
4	Bit 2	not used
8	Bit 3	Interlock Open
16	Bit 4	Set Ready
32	Bit 5	Error
64	Bit 6	RQS
128	Bit 7	Shut Down

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*SRE 6"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*SRE 128"
```

www.valuetronics.com

*SRE?

The *SRE? query command requests information about which bits of the Status Byte Register are enabled for the SRQ (service requests), and stores the results in the output data buffer (query buffer).

The output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

Syntax   `*SRE?`

Query Response   In US command mode: *enabled bits*<LF^EOI>

enabled bits are represented by the corresponding decimal values shown below.

Decimal Value	Bit Number	Description
1	Bit 0	Emergency Status
2	Bit 1	Measurement/Stress Status
4	Bit 2	not used
8	Bit 3	Questionable Status
16	Bit 4	MAV (Message Available summary-message)
32	Bit 5	ESB (Event Status Bit)
64	Bit 6	Request Service (RQS) Message
128	Bit 7	not used

In US42 command mode: *enabled bits*<CR/LF^EOI>

enabled bits are represented by the corresponding decimal values shown below.

Decimal Value	Bit Number	Description
1	Bit 0	Data Ready
2	Bit 1	Wait
4	Bit 2	not used
8	Bit 3	Interlock Open
16	Bit 4	Set Ready
32	Bit 5	Error
64	Bit 6	RQS
128	Bit 7	Shut Down

For example, if Bit 0, 3, and 4 are enabled for the SRQ, 25 (1 + 8 + 16) will be returned. If all bits, except for Bit 6, are masked, *enabled bits* will be 0.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*SRE?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A
```

www.valuetronics.com

SRP

SRP command forces the PGU output (dc voltage or pulse voltage) set by the SPG command, immediately. If you use two PGUs, this command starts to force both PGU outputs.

To stop the PGU pulse output, use the SPP command or the DV command. The SPP command sets the PGU output to the *base* value set by the SPG command. And the DV command sets the PGU output to the output value specified by the DV command. For example, the following HP BASIC command sets the PGU output to 0 V.

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DV 27,0,0"
```

To stop the PGU dc voltage output, use the DV command.

Execution Conditions
The SPG command specifies the settings of the PGU.

Syntax
```
SRP
```

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SRP"
```

www.valuetronics.com

SSP

The SSP command controls the 16440A SMU/Pulse Generator Selector.

Syntax   `SSP port,status`

Parameters   *port* :   Output port number. 0, 1, 2 or 3. Integer expression.

port	Description
0	Output channel 1 of the primary 16440A.
1	Output channel 2 of the primary 16440A.
2	Output channel 1 of the secondary 16440A.
3	Output channel 2 of the secondary 16440A.

status :   Connection status of the specified port. 0, 1, 2 or 3. Integer expression.

status	Description
0	No input is connected to output.
1	Connects SMU input to output.
2	Connects PGU input to output.
3	Disconnects PGU input using the semiconductor relay. No input is connected to output.

Example   `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SSP 0,0"`
Statements   `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SSP 1,3"`

www.valuetronics.com

ST

The ST command is used with the END command to store a program in the internal program memory of the 4155B/4156B. Maximum 255 programs can be stored (total 100 KB). The ST command indicates the start of the program, and assigns the program number. If the assigned program number already exists, the 4155B/4156B deletes the old program, and stores the new one.

The END command indicates the end of the program. If the END command is not included, the 4155B/4156B stores the commands until the program memory is full.

Use the DO or RU command to execute stored programs. Before executing the internal memory program, close the Interlock circuit. If you do not close the interlock circuit, an error occurred and the measurement is aborted.

Internal program memory is available when the 4155B/4156B is in the FLEX command control mode. The internal memory programs are deleted by the US or US42 command execution.

Syntax

```
ST prog No.;command[;command...[;command]...]
END
```

or

```
ST prog No.
[command]
[command]
    ⋮
    ⋮
[command]
END
```

Parameters   *prog No.* :   Program number. 1 to 255. Integer expression.

command :   Command stored in the internal program memory. Specify commands according to normal syntax – no special syntax is necessary.

Note that the following commands cannot be stored in program memory:

```
AB         ACH
CA         CLOSE      CM         *CAL?      *CLS?
DO         END        ERR?       *ESE?
*IDN?      LOP?       LST?       *LRN?
NUB?       OPEN       *OPC(?)    *OPT?      PRN
RCV        RD?        RMD?       RU         *RST
SCR        SDSK       SPL        SPR        ST
*SRE?      *STB?      :SYST:ERR?
*TST?      UNT?       US         US42
WNU?       WR         *WAI
```

Remarks   The internal memory program should be the complete program which makes the measurement setup completely, or executes the measurements with no error.

---

www.valuetronics.com

If you use the internal program memory to make a few changes in the present measurement setup, grasp the present setup, decide the next setup carefully, and enter the FLEX commands into the program memory. If there is mismatch in the changes with the present setup, you cannot execute the measurement in the desirable setup because of no error check for the commands in the program memory.

Create a complete program at first. And confirm that the program does not cause any error during the program execution. Then enter the FLEX commands into the program memory. The commands must make the complete measurement setup, or execute the measurements with no error, or make changes consistently with the present setup.

Example Statements

Example 1:

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"ST 1;CN 1;DV 1,0,5,1E-4;TI? 1,0;CL 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"END"
```

Example 2:

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"ST 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CN 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"DV 1,0,5,1E-4"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"TI? 1,0"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CL 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"END"
```

www.valuetronics.com

*STB?

The *STB? query command stores the decimal representation of the status byte in the output data buffer (query buffer).

The output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

The *STB? command is functionally identical to the SPOLL command of BASIC, however this command does not clear the status byte (the SPOLL command clears the status byte).

Syntax

```
*STB?
```

Query Response

In US command mode: *status byte*<LF^EOI>

Decimal Value	Bit Number	Description
1	Bit 0	Emergency Status
2	Bit 1	Measurement/Stress Status
4	Bit 2	not used
8	Bit 3	Questionable Status
16	Bit 4	MAV (Message Available summary-message)
32	Bit 5	ESB (Event Status Bit)
64	Bit 6	Request Service (RQS) Message
128	Bit 7	not used

In US42 command mode: *status byte*<CR/LF^EOI>

Decimal Value	Bit Number	Description
1	Bit 0	Data Ready
2	Bit 1	Wait
4	Bit 2	not used
8	Bit 3	Interlock Open
16	Bit 4	Set Ready
32	Bit 5	Error
64	Bit 6	RQS
128	Bit 7	Shut Down

where, the *status byte* value is a decimal number that indicates which bits of the status byte are ON ("1"). Bits of the status byte indicate conditions that may require attention. For example, if *status byte* is 40 (8 + 32), then Bit 3 and 5 are set to 1.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*STB?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A
```

www.valuetronics.com

STC

The STC command clears the settings of the specified stress source.

Syntax   STC [*source*[,*source*[,*source*[,*source*]]]]

Parameters   *source* :   Reference number of the stress source.

0 to 3 are available. Integer expression.

source value is the value (0, 1, 2 or 3) you assigned for the stress source using the STI, STV or STP command. Enter the *source* value for the stress source you want to clear the settings.

If you do not specify *source* parameter, STC command clears the settings for the all stress sources (4 sources).

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STC"
Statements   OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STC 0"

www.valuetronics.com

STG

The STG command sets the trigger function using the Ext Trig In/Out terminals on the rear panel of the 4155B/4156B.

Syntax `STG mode,state,polarity`

Parameter

mode : Trigger mode. 0 or 1. Integer expression.

0: Trigger input.

1: Trigger output.

In the trigger input mode, the 4155B/4156B waits for the edge trigger from the external instrument, and cannot output the trigger.

When the trigger mode is set to the output mode, the 4155B/4156B outputs gate triggers in the stress force state, and outputs edge triggers in other measurement states. In this case, the 4155B/4156B cannot receive the external trigger signal.

state : Trigger function status. 0 or 1. Integer expression.

0: Disables trigger function. (initial setting)

1: Enables trigger function.

polarity : Polarity of the trigger. 0 or 1. Integer expression.

0: Positive trigger. (initial setting)

1: Negative trigger.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STG 0,1,0"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STG 1,1,0"
```

www.valuetronics.com

STI

The STI command specifies the dc stress current source (SMU) and its parameters. The XE command triggers the stress force. To stop the stress force, use the AB command.

The 4155B/4156B allows to use maximum four stress sources (specified by the STI, STV and/or STP command) for a measurement.

Syntax   STI *source*,*chnum*,*range*,*base*,*stress*[,*Vcomp*]

If you enter the STI command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Vcomp* parameter. *Vcomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters   *source* :   Reference number for the stress source. 0 to 3 are available. Integer expression.

Enter 0, 1, 2, or 3 to assign the reference number to the stress source.

If you specify multiple stress sources for a measurement, independent *source* value should be defined for the stress setup command (STI, STV or STP). If a *source* value is defined for multiple stress setup commands, the last command is effective when executing the measurement.

chnum :   Channel number of the unit that will force the stress current. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

range :   Stress output range. Integer expression.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA limited auto ranging
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA limited auto ranging
11	1 nA limited auto ranging
12	10 nA limited auto ranging
13	100 nA limited auto ranging
14	1 µA limited auto ranging
15	10 µA limited auto ranging
16	100 µA limited auto ranging
17	1 mA limited auto ranging
18	10 mA limited auto ranging
19	100 mA limited auto ranging
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A limited auto ranging

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for the unit) that covers both *base* and *stress* value. Limited auto ranging is same, but the minimum output range is the specified range. For example, 10 µA limited auto ranging uses the 10 µA range to force 1 nA, and uses the 100 mA range to force 50 mA.

base :   Base current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

Set the source unit output values which has been forced before the XE command. This minimizes the spike.

For the relation between the *base* value and the output range, and for setting the resolution of the *base* value, see Table 1-17.

stress :   Stress current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

For the relation between the *stress* value and the output range, and for setting the resolution of the *stress* value, see Table 1-17.

Vcomp :   Voltage compliance (in V). Numeric expression. If you do not specify this parameter, *Vcomp* is set to the previous setting. For parameter values available for *Vcomp*, see Table 1-17.

The voltage compliance polarity is automatically set to the same value as the polarity of *stress* and *base*, regardless of the specified *Vcomp*. If *stress*=0 and *base*=0, the polarity of the voltage compliance is positive.

Example Statements   `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STI 0,1,-14,0,5E-7,10"`

www.valuetronics.com

Table 1-17   **Available Parameter Values for STI Command**

Output Range	Resolution in A	*base* or *stress* in A	Maximum *Vcomp* in V	Remarks
10 pA	10E-15	0 to ±10E-12	±100	For 4156B.
100 pA	10E-15	0 to ±100E-12	±100	
1 nA	100E-15	0 to ±1E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 nA	1E-12	0 to ±10E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 nA	10E-12	0 to ±100E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 μA	100E-12	0 to ±1E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 μA	1E-9	0 to ±10E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 μA	10E-9	0 to ±100E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 mA	100E-9	0 to ±1E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 mA	1E-6	0 to ±10E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 mA	10E-6	0 to ±20E-3	±100	For SMU.
		to ±50E-3	±40	
		to ±100E-3	±20	
	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	For HPSMU
		to ±100E-3	±100	
1 A	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	
		to ±125E-3	±100	
		to ±500E-3	±40	
		to ±1	±20	

STM

The STM command sets the automatic abort condition (stop condition) for the stress force.

The automatic abort function of the stress force is available for the free run stress mode and for the pulse count stress mode (more than 10 sec). Refer to the STT command.

Syntax   `STM abort`

Parameters   *abort* :   Automatic abort condition (stop condition). Integer expression. The following values are available:

abort	Abort condition
1	Disables the automatic abort function.
2	One of following occurs. - Compliance on the non-measurement unit. - Oscillation on any unit.
4	Compliance on the non-measurement unit.
32	Oscillation on any unit.

Example   `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STM 32"`
Statements

www.valuetronics.com

STP

The STP command sets the PGU for the dc voltage stress output or pulse stress output. The XE command triggers the stress force. To stop the stress force, use the AB command.

The 4155B/4156B allows to use maximum four stress sources (specified by the STI, STV and/or STP command) for a measurement.

Syntax   STP *source*,*chnum*,*mode*,*base*,*stress*[,*Td*[,*Tw*[,*Tl*[,*Tt*]]]]

Parameters   *source* :   Reference number for the stress source. 0 to 3 are available. Integer expression.

Enter 0, 1, 2, or 3 to assign the reference number to the stress source.

If you specify multiple stress sources for a measurement, independent *source* value should be defined for the stress setup command (STI, STV or STP). If a *source* value is defined for multiple stress setup commands, the last command is effective when executing the measurement.

chnum :   Channel number of PGU 27 or 28. Integer expression.

27: PGU1

28: PGU2

mode :   Output mode. 0 or 1. Integer expression.

0: dc voltage output

1: pulse voltage output

base :   Base voltage (in V).

0 to ±40 V. Numeric expression.

Resolution: 4 mV (for 0 to ±20 V), 8 mV (for ±20 to ±40 V).

stress :   Stress voltage (in V).

0 to ±40V. Numeric expression.

Resolution: 4 mV (for 0 to ±20 V), 8 mV (for ±20 to ±40 V).

www.valuetronics.com

Td :   Delay time (in seconds). Only for pulse stress.

0 to 10 sec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-18.

Restrictions: $Td < period$ of STT command

Tw :   Pulse width (in seconds). Only for pulse stress.

1 μsec to 9.99 sec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-18.

Restrictions: $Tw < period$ of STT command

Tl :   Leading edge transition time (in seconds). Only for pulse stress.

100 nsec to 10 msec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-19.

Restrictions: $Tl < Tw \times 0.8$

Tt :   Trailing edge transition time (in seconds). Only for pulse stress.

100 nsec to 10 msec. Numeric expression. See Table 1-19.

Restrictions: $Tt < (period - Tw) \times 0.8$

where *period* is a parameter of STT command.

Table 1-18   **Ranges of Delay Time and Pulse Width**

Range [a]	*period* [b] in sec	*Tw* in sec	*Td* in sec	Resolution in sec
1	2E-6 to 100E-6	1E-6 to 99.9E-6	0 to 100E-6	0.1E-6
2	100E-6 to 1E-3	1E-6 to 999E-6	0 to 1E-3	1E-6
3	1E-3 to 10E-3	10E-6 to 9.99E-3	0 to 10E-3	10E-6
4	10E-3 to 100E-3	100E-6 to 99.9E-3	0 to 100E-3	100E-6
5	100E-3 to 1	1E-3 to 999E-3	0 to 1	1E-3
6	1 to 10	10E-3 to 9.99	0 to 10	10E-3

a. Settings of *period*, *Tw* and *Td* for a PGU must be in the same range. If you use two PGUs, these three parameters must be set in the same range for both PGUs.
b. This parameter is a STT command parameter.

www.valuetronics.com

Table 1-19　　　　　**Leading and Trailing Edge Transition Time**

Range [a]	*Tl* or *Tt* in sec	Resolution in sec
1	100E-9 to 1E-6	1E-9
2	500E-9 to 10E-6	10E-9
3	5E-6 to 100E-6	100E-9
4	50E-6 to 1E-3	1E-6
5	500E-6 to 10E-3	10E-6

a. Leading time and trailing time for a PGU must be in the same range.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STP 0,28,0,0,5"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STP 0,28,1,0,5,1E-3,1E-3,1E-4,1E-4"
```

STT

The STT command sets the stress time and stress mode.

Syntax   STT *hold,mode*[,*count*[,*period*]]

Parameters   *hold* :   Hold time (in seconds).

0 to 655.35 sec. Numeric expression.

mode :   Stress mode.

0, 1 or 2. Integer expression. See Table 1-20.

If you use *only* the dc stress source, set *mode* to 0 or 2. *mode*=1 is not available for the dc stress. Do not set *count* and *period*.

If you enter the STT command into the internal program memory, do not set *mode*=0. Free run pulse output is not available.

count :   Stress time or pulse count. Numeric expression. See Table 1-20.

period :   Pulse period (in seconds). Only for pulse stress.

2E-6 to 10 sec. Numeric expression.

This value must match the STP command *Td* and *Tw* parameters. See Table 1-18 of the STP command. Initial setting: 10 msec

If this parameter is not specified, *period* is set to the previous value or the initial setting value.

If you use the automatic abort function in the pulse count mode, pulse output must be more than 10 seconds. (*count* × *period* > 10 sec)

www.valuetronics.com

Table 1-20   **Available *mode* and *count* value**

mode	Description	*count*
0	Free run mode. Continues stress output. Not available for the program memory.	The value is ignored, but a number must be entered for pulse stress setup.
1	Pulse count mode. Forces pulse stress until the number of pulses reaches the total pulse count specified by *count*. Available for the stress by the STP command.	Specifies the total pulse count. 1 to 65535.
2	Duration mode. Forces stress until the stress force time reaches the total stress time specified by *count*. Automatic abort function is not available in this mode.	Specifies the total stress time. 500E-6 to 655 sec.

NOTE   **Pulse Count and Pulse Period**

Pulse count and pulse period settings are effective for both PGU1 and PGU2. If you use a PGU as a stress source, and another PGU as a pulse source (controlled by the SPG/SRP/SPP commands), check the settings of the SPG command in your program. The settings of each commands must be the same value.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STT 1,0,100"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STT 1,1,100"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STT 1,2,100,0.1"
```

www.valuetronics.com

STV

The STV command specifies the dc stress voltage source (SMU or VSU) and its parameters. The XE command triggers the stress force. To stop the stress force, use the AB command.

The 4155B/4156B allows to use maximum four stress sources (specified by the STI, STV and/or STP command) for a measurement.

Syntax   STV *source*,*chnum*,*range*,*base*,*stress*[,*Icomp*]

If you enter the STV command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Icomp* parameter. *Icomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters   *source* :   Reference number for the stress source. 0 to 3 are available. Integer expression.

Enter 0, 1, 2, or 3 to assign the reference number to the stress source.

If you specify multiple stress sources for a measurement, independent *source* value should be defined for the stress setup command (STI, STV or STP). If a *source* value is defined for multiple stress setup commands, the last command is effective when executing the measurement.

chnum :   Channel number of the unit that will force the stress voltage. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VMU1
22	VMU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

www.valuetronics.com

range :   Stress output range. Integer expression.

range	Ranging Type [a]
0	Auto ranging
11 (for SMU)	2 V limited auto ranging
12	20 V limited auto ranging
13 (for SMU)	40 V limited auto ranging
14 (for SMU)	100 V limited auto ranging
15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V limited auto ranging

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest output range (available for the unit) that covers both *base* and *stress* value. Limited auto ranging is the same, but minimum output range is the specified range. For example, 20 V limited auto ranging uses the 20 V range to force 1 V, and uses the 100 V range to force 50 V.

base :   Base voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

For the relation between the *base* value and the output range, and for setting the resolution of the *base* value, see Table 1-21.

stress :   Stress current (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

For the relation between the *stress* value and the output range, and for setting the resolution of the *stress* value, see Table 1-21.

www.valuetronics.com

Icomp : Current compliance (in A). Numeric expression.

If this parameter is not specified, *Icomp* is set to the previous setting. For parameter values available for *Icomp*, see Table 1-21. 0 A is not allowed for *Icomp*.

The current compliance polarity is automatically set to the same polarity as the *stress* and *base* values, regardless of the specified *Icomp*. If *stress*=0 and *base*=0, the polarity of the current compliance is positive.

Table 1-21 **Available Parameter Values for STV Command**

Output Range	Resolution in V	*base* or *stress* in V	Maximum *Icomp* in A	Remarks
2 V	100E-6	0 to ±2	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
20 V	1E-3	0 to ±20	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
			−	For VSU.
40 V	2E-3	0 to ±40	±50E-3	For SMU.
			±500E-3	For HPSMU.
100 V	5E-3	0 to ±100	±20E-3	For SMU.
			±125E-3	For HPSMU.
200 V	10E-3	0 to ±200	±50E-3	

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STV 0,1,12,0,5,1E-2"
```

www.valuetronics.com

:SYST:ERR?

This query command returns an error code from the 4155B/4156B error register, and the error message. An error code and error message pair is returned, and the error code is deleted from the error register.

The output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

Syntax   :SYST:ERR?

Query Response   In US command mode:

error_code,*message*<LF^EOI>

In US42 command mode:

error_code,*message*<CR/LF^EOI>

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4156;":SYST:ERR?"
Statements   ENTER @Hp4156;A,A$

www.valuetronics.com

TI/TI?

The TI and TI? commands are the trigger command for high-speed spot current measurement. The commands perform a high-speed spot current measurement, independent of the SMU source mode, trigger mode (TM command), and measurement mode (MM command).

Difference between the TI command and the TI? command is the way to read the measurement data as shown in the Example Statements. If you use the TI? command, you do not need to enter the RMD? command.

For the output data format, refer to "Data Output Format" on page 1-11.

The TI command cannot be used with the TI? or TV? command in a same measurement program. Also the TI? command cannot be used with the TI or TV command in a same measurement program.

Execution Conditions   CN command has been executed for the specified unit.

Syntax   TI *chnum*[,*range*]

TI? *chnum*[,*range*]

If you enter the TI/TI? command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *range* parameter. *range* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of the unit used to measure current. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

    a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

www.valuetronics.com

range : Ranging type for current measurement. 0, 9 to 20, and −9 to −20 are available. Integer expression. See table below.

For SMU set to the current source, the input *range* value is ignored, and the SMU measures the current using the current output range.

If you do not specify *range*, measurement range is automatically set to the compliance range for voltage force SMU, and set to the current output range for current force SMU.

range	Ranging type [a]	*range*	Ranging type [a]
0	Auto ranging		
9 [b]	10 pA limited auto ranging	-9 [b]	10 pA range fixed
10 [b]	100 pA limited auto ranging	-10 [b]	100 pA range fixed
11	1 nA limited auto ranging	-11	1 nA range fixed
12	10 nA limited auto ranging	-12	10 nA range fixed
13	100 nA limited auto ranging	-13	100 nA range fixed
14	1 μA limited auto ranging	-14	1 μA range fixed
15	10 μA limited auto ranging	-15	10 μA range fixed
16	100 μA limited auto ranging	-16	100 μA range fixed
17	1 mA limited auto ranging	-17	1 mA range fixed
18	10 mA limited auto ranging	-18	10 mA range fixed
19	100 mA limited auto ranging	-19	100 mA range fixed
20 [b]	1 A limited auto ranging	-20 [b]	1 A range fixed

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest measurement range (available for the unit) that covers the measurement value. Limited auto ranging is same, but minimum measurement range is specified range. For example, 10 μA limited auto ranging uses the 10 μA range to measure 1 nA, and uses the 100 mA range to measure 50 mA.

b. 9, 10, −9, and −10 are only for 4156B. 20 and −20 are only for HPSMU.

Example Statements

For TI command:

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"TI 1,0"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RMD?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

For TI? command:

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"TI? 1,0"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

TM

The TM command specifies the trigger mode which defines how events are effected for the measurement trigger, and releases the wait status set by the PA command. The TM command is effective for all types of measurements, except for high-speed spot measurements.

Syntax TM *mode*

Parameters *mode* : Trigger mode. 1 to 4 are available. Integer expression. See below. The *mode* value is initially set to 1.

mode	**Events effective for trigger**
1	XE command and GPIB GET (Group Execute Trigger, trigger command in HP BASIC)
2	XE command
3	XE command and external trigger (signal via the Ext Trig In terminal)
4	XE command and MM command (automatic trigger after the MM command execution)

If the *mode* value is set to 3, and the measurement is performed by an external trigger signal via the Ext Trig In terminal, the 4155B/4156B outputs a pulse signal via the Ext Trig Out terminal on the rear panel.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"TM 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"TM 3"
```

www.valuetronics.com

*TST?

The *TST? query command starts the 4155B/4156B self-test, and stores the results in the output data buffer (query buffer).

The output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

When you execute the TST? command, the output switches of the specified units are set to OFF (the same conditions as after the CL command execution). The *TST? command also performs self-calibration.

If the 4155B/4156B fails self-test, contact the nearest Agilent Technologies Sales and Service Office. Units that fail self-test are disabled, except for the *TST? command, and can only be enabled by the RCV command.

Syntax   `*TST? [test slot]`

Parameters   *test slot* :   Slot number. 0 to 9 are available. Integer expression. If you do not specify this parameter, the *test slot* value is set to 0.

test slot	Unit tested
0	All units and mainframe
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
7 [b]	VSU1, VSU2, VMU1 and VMU2
8 [c]	PGU1 and PGU2
9	GNDU

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, set *test slot* of HPSMU to 6, do not set to 5.
b. All VSU1, VSU2, VMU1, and VMU2 are tested.
c. Both PGU1 and PGU2 are tested.

---

www.valuetronics.com

Query Response In US command mode:

results<LF^EOI>

In US42 command mode:

results<CR/LF^EOI>

results   *results* has the meanings shown in the table below. If multiple failures
are detected, the returned *results* value is equal to the sum of the *results*
values corresponding to the failures.

results	Description / Failures
0	Passed. No failure detected.
1	SMU1 failed.
2	SMU2 failed.
4	SMU3 failed.
8	SMU4 failed.
16	SMU5 failed.
32	SMU6 failed.
64	VSU/VMU failed.
128	PGU failed.
256	Mainframe failed.
512	GNDU failed.
1024	Not applicable.

Remarks If the self-test execution is aborted, fatal error occurred, or 41501A/B expander is
not turned on, the *TST? command returns 256 (Mainframe failed).

If *test slot* specifies the slot number that does not have a measurement unit, the
*TST? command returns 0 (Passed. No error.).

**Example
Statements**
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*TST?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A
```

www.valuetronics.com

TV/TV?

The TV and TV? commands are the trigger command for high-speed spot voltage measurements. The commands perform a voltage measurement, independent of the SMU source mode, trigger mode (TM command), and measurement mode (MM command).

Difference between the TV command and the TV? command is the way to read the measurement data as shown in the Example Statements. If you use the TV? command, you do not need to enter the RMD? command.

For the data output format, refer to "Data Output Format" on page 1-11.

The TV command cannot be used with the TI? or TV? command in a same measurement program. Also the TV? command cannot be used with the TI or TV command in a same measurement program.

Execution Conditions

CN command has been executed for the specified unit.

In the US42 command control mode, if you specify the VMU for *chnum*, there are no execution conditions.

Syntax

TV *chnum*[,*range*]

TV? *chnum*[,*range*]

If you enter the TV/TV? command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *range* parameter. *range* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters

chnum : Channel number of the unit used to measure voltage. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
23	VMU1
24	VMU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

www.valuetronics.com

range :   Ranging type for voltage measurement. 0, 10 to 15, and −10 to −15 are available. Integer expression.

If you do not specify this parameter, *range* is set to 0.

range	Ranging type [a]	*range*	Ranging type [a]
0	Auto ranging		
10 [b]	0.2 V limited auto ranging	-10 [b]	0.2 V range fixed
11	2 V limited auto ranging	-11	2 V range fixed
12 [c]	20 V limited auto ranging	-12 [c]	20 V range fixed
13 [d]	40 V limited auto ranging	-13 [d]	40 V range fixed
14 [d]	100 V limited auto ranging	-14 [d]	100 V range fixed
15 [e]	200 V limited auto ranging	-15 [e]	200 V range fixed

a. Auto ranging uses the lowest measurement range (available for the unit) that covers the measurement value. Limited auto ranging is same, but minimum measurement rang is specified range. For example, 2 V limited auto ranging uses the 2 V range to measure 0.1 V, and uses the 20 V range to measure 10 V.
b. 10 and −10 are available only for VMU in the differential mode.
c. 12 and −12 are available for VMU in the grounded mode, and SMU
d. 13, 14, −13, and −14 are available for SMU.
e. 15 and −15 are available only for HPSMU.

Example Statements

For TV command:

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"TV 1,0"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RMD? 1"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

For TV? command:

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"TV? 1,0"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

UNT?

The UNT? query command requests the model and revision numbers of all units in the 4155B/4156B, and stores the results in the 4155B/4156B output data buffer (query buffer).

The output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

Syntax   `UNT? [`*`mode`*`]`

Parameters   *mode* :   Integer expression. 0 or 1.

There is no difference between a "UNT? 0" command and a "UNT? 1" command. If you do not specify this parameter, *mode* is set to 0.

Query Response *model number at slot 0,revision number at slot 0;*
model number at slot 1,revision number at slot 1; ......
model number at slot 8,revision number at slot 8<terminator>

where, the terminator depends on the control mode (US or US42) as follows:

US command mode: <LF^EOI>

US42 command mode: <CR/LF^EOI>

Example Statements   `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"UNT?"`
`ENTER @Hp4156;A$`

Agilent 4155B/4156B GPIB Command Reference, Edition 4   **1-189**

VM

The VM command sets the operation mode of the VMU.

Syntax

VM *chnum,mode*

Parameters

chnum : Channel number of VMU 23 or 24. Integer expression.

23: VMU1

24: VMU2

mode : Operation mode. 1 or 2. Integer expression.

1: Grounded measurement mode

2: Differential measurement mode

Remarks

To use the grounded measurement mode, enter the VM 23,1 and/or VM 24,1 commands. And you should define the measurement units in the MM command. You can set the measurement range of VMU1 and VMU2 independently by the RV commands.

To use the differential measurement mode, enter the VM 23,2 or VM 24,2 command. And you should define either VMU1 or VMU2 in the MM command. The 4155B/4156B uses the unit defined in the MM command for a measurement, and uses the measurement range specified for the unit by using the RV command.

Example Statements

OUTPUT @Hp4156;"VM 23,1"

*WAI

The *WAI command stops execution of all commands until the Operation Complete
(OPC) bit is set to 1, which means there are no pending operations. See the *OPC
command.

Syntax   `*WAI`

Example   `OUTPUT @Hp4156;"*WAI"`
Statements

www.valuetronics.com

WI

The WI command specifies the current source for the staircase sweep and its parameters. This command also clears the WV, WSV, and WSI command settings.

This command setting is cleared by the WV command.

Syntax

For Staircase Sweep Measurement:

`WI ch,mode,range,start,stop,step[,Vcomp[,Pcomp[,Rmode]]]`

For Staircase Sweep with Pulsed Bias Measurement:

`WI ch,mode,range,start,stop,step[,Vcomp]`

If you enter the WI command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Vcomp* parameter. *Vcomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters

ch **:** Channel number of the unit for the staircase sweep current source. 1 to 6 are available. Integer expression.

ch	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

    a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

mode **:** Sweep mode. 1 to 4 are available. Integer expression.

1: Linear sweep (single stair)

2: Log sweep (single stair)

3: Linear sweep (double stair)

4: Log sweep (double stair)

www.valuetronics.com

range : Ranging type for staircase sweep current output. Integer expression.

range	**Ranging Type**
0	Auto ranging
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA limited auto ranging
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA limited auto ranging
11	1 nA limited auto ranging
12	10 nA limited auto ranging
13	100 nA limited auto ranging
14	1 μA limited auto ranging
15	10 μA limited auto ranging
16	100 μA limited auto ranging
17	1 mA limited auto ranging
18	10 mA limited auto ranging
19	100 mA limited auto ranging
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A limited auto ranging

where, auto ranging uses the optimum range available for the SMU, and limited auto ranging uses the specified range or above. Actual ranging operation depends on the *Rmode* (ranging mode) setting. See *Rmode*.

start : Start current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

start and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *start* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *start* value, see Table 1-22.

stop : Stop current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

start and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *stop* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *stop* value, see Table 1-22.

step : Number of steps for staircase sweep. Numeric expression. 1 to 1001 are available.

Vcomp **:** Voltage compliance (in V). Numeric expression.

If this parameter is not specified, *Vcomp* is set to the previous setting. For parameter values available for *Vcomp*, see Table 1-22.

The voltage compliance polarity is automatically set to the same value as the polarity of *start* and *stop*, regardless of the specified *Vcomp*.

Pcomp **:** Power compliance (in W). Numeric expression.

1E-3 to 2 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

1E-3 to 14 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

Setting resolution: 1E-3 W.

If you do not specify the *Pcomp* value, the power compliance is not set.

Rmode **:** Ranging mode.

Used to specify the operation of range change during the current sweep.

0 or 1. Integer expression.

If you do not specify the *Rmode* value, ranging mode is set to 0 (fixed mode).

0: Fixed

Uses the output range, which covers both *start* and *stop* values, during the current sweep.

For example, if you enter the following command, the 4155B/4156B uses 100 mA range to force both 100 μA and 100 mA.

```
WI 1,1,17,1E-4,100E-3,2,10,5E-2,0
```

1: Auto

Uses the optimum output range for the output current.

For example, if you enter the following command, the 4155B/4156B uses 1 mA range to force 100 μA, and uses 100 mA range to force 100 mA.

```
WI 1,1,17,1E-4,100E-3,2,10,5E-2,1
```

Range changing may cause 0 A output in a moment.

Table 1-22   **Available Parameter Values for WI Command**

Output Range	Resolution in A	*start* or *stop* in A	Maximum *Vcomp* in V	Remarks
10 pA	10E-15	0 to ±10E-12	±100	For 4156B.
100 pA	10E-15	0 to ±100E-12	±100	
1 nA	100E-15	0 to ±1E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 nA	1E-12	0 to ±10E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 nA	10E-12	0 to ±100E-9	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 μA	100E-12	0 to ±1E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU
10 μA	1E-9	0 to ±10E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
100 μA	10E-9	0 to ±100E-6	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
1 mA	100E-9	0 to ±1E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU.
10 mA	1E-6	0 to ±10E-3	±100	For SMU.
			±200	For HPSMU
100 mA	10E-6	0 to ±20E-3	±100	For SMU.
		to ±50E-3	±40	
		to ±100E-3	±20	
	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	For HPSMU.
		to ±100E-3	±100	
1 A	100E-6	0 to ±50E-3	±200	
		to ±125E-3	±100	
		to ±500E-3	±40	
		to ±1	±20	

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WI 1,1,11,0,0.1,100,10,1,1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WI 1,2,15,1E-6,0.1,100"
```

www.valuetronics.com

WM

The WM command sets the automatic sweep abort function for the staircase sweep sources and the pulsed sweep source, and also sets the post sweep condition of the staircase sweep sources.

The automatic sweep abort function stops the sweep when the abort condition, specified by *abort*, is detected. The staircase sweep source output is set to the condition specified by *post*.

Syntax

WM *abort*[,*post*]

Parameters

abort : Abort condition. Integer expression.

abort	Abort condition
1	Disables the automatic sweep abort function.
2	One of following occurs. - Compliance on the measurement unit. - Compliance on the non-measurement unit. - Overflow on the AD converter. - Oscillation on any unit.
4	Compliance on the non-measurement unit.
8	Compliance on the measurement unit.
16	Overflow on the AD converter.
32	Oscillation on any unit.

To set multiple abort conditions, specify the sum of the *abort* values for the abort conditions shown above. This is allowed for *abort*=4 to 32. For example, if you want to enable the abort function for when compliance on the measurement unit (*abort*=8) or oscillation (*abort*=32) are detected, set *abort* to 40 (8 + 32).

post : Post sweep condition of the staircase sweep sources. 1 or 2. Integer expression.

1: Set the source output to the sweep start value.

2: Set the source output to the sweep stop value.

If this parameter is not specified, *post* is set to 1.

Example Statements

OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WM 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WM 2,2"

www.valuetronics.com

WNU?

The WNU? query command requests the number of sweep steps specified by the sweep command (WI, WV, PWI or PWV), and stores the results in the 4155B/4156B output data buffer (query buffer).

The output data is always stored in the query buffer in ASCII format, regardless of the FMT command.

Syntax

WNU?

Query Response

In US command mode:

number of sweep steps<LF^EOI>

In US42 command mode:

number of sweep steps<CR/LF^EOI>

After executing this command, the 4155B/4156B reports the number of steps specified by the sweep command (PWI, PWV, WI, or WV).

If you want to know the number of steps for a pulsed sweep, you must execute an "MM 4" command before using this command, otherwise the number of steps for the staircase sweep is reported.

Example Statement

OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WNU?"
ENTER @Hp4156;A

www.valuetronics.com

WR

The WR command writes the specified characters or numeric data (ASCII) at the end of the file opened by the OPEN command.

Syntax   `WR data`

Parameters   *data* :   ASCII characters or numeric data to be written into the file. Maximum 254 bytes.

Example Statements

This example writes the TI? measurement data to the "MDATA" file.

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"TI? 1,0"
ENTER @Hp4156 USING "#,5X,13D,X";Mdata
A$="'Id(A)="&VAL$(Mdata)&",'"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"SDSK 1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"OPEN 'MDATA',2"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WR 'Test Results,'"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WR ";A$
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"CLOSE"
```

www.valuetronics.com

WS

The WS command causes the 4155B/4156B to go into a wait state until the 4155B/4156B receives an external trigger signal via the `Ext Trig In` terminal on the rear panel.

Syntax

`WS [mode]`

Parameters

mode :   Waiting mode. 1 or 2. Integer expression.

If this parameter is not specified, *mode* is set to 1.

mode	Description
1	Continues the operation if an external trigger was already received. Otherwise, the 4155B/4156B immediately goes into a wait state for an external trigger.
2	In any condition, the 4155B/4156B immediately goes into a wait state for an external trigger.

Remarks   To end a wait state, execute the AB or *RST command.

Example
Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"STG 0,1,0"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WS 2"
```

WSI

The WSI command specifies the staircase sweep current source that will be synchronized with the staircase sweep current source set by the WI command, or the pulsed sweep current source set by the PWI command.

Then the current source set by the WI command or PWI command will be called as the primary sweep source, and the current source set by the WSI command will be called as the synchronous sweep source.

This command setting is cleared by the WI, WV, PWI or PWV command.

Execution Conditions   Available for the staircase sweep measurement mode (set by the MM 2 command) or the pulsed sweep measurement mode (set by the MM 4 command).

The parameters of the WI command or the PWI command are set.

Syntax   WSI *chnum*,*range*,*start*,*stop*[,*Vcomp*[,*Pcomp*[,*Rmode*]]]

If you enter the WSI command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Vcomp* parameter. *Vcomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters   *chnum* :   Channel number of the unit for the synchronous sweep current source. 1 to 6 are available. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

range **:**   Ranging type for synchronous sweep current output. Integer
expression.

range	Description
0	Auto ranging
9 (only for 4156B)	10 pA limited auto ranging
10 (only for 4156B)	100 pA limited auto ranging
11	1 nA limited auto ranging
12	10 nA limited auto ranging
13	100 nA limited auto ranging
14	1 μA limited auto ranging
15	10 μA limited auto ranging
16	100 μA limited auto ranging
17	1 mA limited auto ranging
18	10 mA limited auto ranging
19	100 mA limited auto ranging
20 (only for HPSMU)	1 A limited auto ranging

where, auto ranging uses one of the ranges available for the SMU, and
the limited auto ranging uses the specified range or above. Actual
ranging operation depends on the *Rmode* (ranging mode) setting. See
Rmode.

start **:**   Start current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

start and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *start* value and the output range (not
range), and for setting the resolution of the *start* value, see Table 1-22
of the WI command.

www.valuetronics.com

stop : Stop current (in A). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100E-3 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±1 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

start and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *stop* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *stop* value, see Table 1-22 of the WI command.

The number of sweep steps is the same as the setting for the WI command.

Vcomp : Voltage compliance (in V). Numeric expression.

If this parameter is not specified, *Vcomp* is set to the previous setting. For parameter values available for *Vcomp*, see Table 1-22 of the WI command.

The voltage compliance polarity is automatically set to the same polarity value of *start* and *stop*, regardless of the specified *Vcomp*.

Pcomp : Power compliance (in W). Numeric expression.

1E-3 to 2 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

1E-3 to 14 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

Setting resolution: 1E-3 W.

If the *Pcomp* value is not specified, the power compliance is not set.

Rmode : Ranging mode.

Used to specify the operation of range change during the current sweep. 0 or 1. Integer expression.

If the *Rmode* value is not specified, ranging mode is set to 0 (fixed mode).

0: Fixed

Uses the output range which covers both *start* and *stop* values, during the current sweep.

For example, if you enter the following command, SMU1 and SMU2 force both 100 μA and 100 mA, by using the 100 mA range.

```
WI 1,1,17,1E-4,100E-3,2,10,5E-2,0
WSI 2,17,1E-4,100E-3,10,5E-2,0
```

1: Auto

Uses the optimum output range for the output current.

For example, if you enter the following command, SMU1 and SMU2 force 100 µA by using the 1 mA range, and force 100 mA by using the 100 mA range.

```
WI 1,1,17,1E-4,100E-3,2,10,5E-2,1
WSI 2,17,1E-4,100E-3,10,5E-2,1
```

Range changing may cause 0 A output in a moment.

Example Statements
```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WSI 1,16,0,4E-5"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WSI 2,0,1E-3,1E-2,5,5E-2,1"
```

WSV

The WSV command specifies the staircase sweep voltage source that will be synchronized with the staircase sweep voltage source set by the WV command, or the pulsed sweep voltage source set by the PWV command.

The voltage source set by the WV command or PWV command will be called as the primary sweep source, and the voltage source set by the WSV command will be called as the synchronous sweep source.

This command setting is cleared by the WI, WV, PWI or PWV command.

Execution Conditions

Available for the staircase sweep measurement mode (set by the MM 2 command) or the pulsed sweep measurement mode (set by the MM 4 command).

The parameters of the WV command or the PWV command are set.

Syntax

For SMU:

WSV *chnum*,*range*,*start*,*stop*[,*Icomp*[,*Pcomp*[,*Rmode*]]]

For VSU:

WSV *chnum*,*range*,*start*,*stop*

If you enter the WSV command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Icomp* parameter. *Icomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters

chnum : Channel number of the unit for the synchronous sweep voltage source. 1 to 6, 21 and 22 are available. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

range :   Ranging type for synchronous sweep voltage output. Integer expression.

range	**Ranging type**
0	Auto ranging
11 (for SMU)	2 V limited auto ranging
12	20 V limited auto ranging
13 (for SMU)	40 V limited auto ranging
14 (for SMU)	100 V limited auto ranging
15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V limited auto ranging

where, auto ranging uses one of the ranges available for the unit used, and limited auto ranging uses the specified range or above. Actual ranging operation depends on the *Rmode* (ranging mode) setting. See *Rmode*.

start :   Start voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

start and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *start* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *start* value, see Table 1-23 of the WV command.

stop :   Stop voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

start and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *stop* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *stop* value, see Table 1-23 of the WV command.

The number of sweep steps is the same as the setting for the WV command.

Icomp : Current compliance (in A). Numeric expression. If this parameter is not specified, *Icomp* is set to the previous setting. For parameter values available for *Icomp*, see Table 1-23 of the WV command.

The current compliance polarity is automatically set to the same polarity value of *start* and *stop*, regardless of the specified *Icomp*.

Pcomp : Power compliance (in W). Numeric expression.

1E-3 to 2 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

1E-3 to 14 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

Setting resolution: 1E-3 W.

If the *Pcomp* value is not specified, the power compliance is not set.

Rmode : Ranging mode. Used to specify the operation of range change during the voltage sweep. 0 or 1. Integer expression. If the *Rmode* value is not specified, ranging mode is set to 0 (fixed mode).

0: Fixed

Uses the output range which covers both *start* and *stop* values, during the voltage sweep.

For example, if you enter the following command, SMU1 and SMU2 force both 1 V and 50 V by using the 100 V range.

```
WV 1,1,11,1,50,2,0.01,0.5,0
WSV 2,11,1,50,0.01,0.5,0
```

1: Auto

Uses the optimum output range for the output voltage.

For example, if you enter the following command, SMU1 and SMU2 force 1 V by using the 2 V range, and force 50 V by using the 100 V range.

```
WV 1,1,11,1,50,2,0.01,0.5,1
WSV 2,11,1,50,0.01,0.5,1
```

Range changing may cause 0 V output in a moment.

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WSV 1,0,1,100,0.01,1,1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WSV 21,12,0,10"
```

WT

The WT command sets the hold time and delay time for staircase sweep measurements.

This command setting is ignored by the following measurement mode.

- 1ch pulsed spot measurements

- Pulsed sweep measurements

- Staircase sweep with pulsed bias measurements

Syntax
WT *hold*,*delay*[*,step delay*]

Parameters

hold : Hold time. The wait time from the trigger of sweep measurement to the beginning of the delay time for the first step value (in seconds).

0 to 655.35, with 0.01 sec resolution. Numeric expression.

delay : Delay time. The wait time from the end of the hold time or the beginning of the step value to the beginning of the measurement (in seconds).

0 to 65.535, with 0.0001 sec resolution. Numeric expression.

step delay : Step delay time. The wait time from the beginning of the measurement to the next step value (in seconds).

0 to 1, with 0.0001 sec resolution. Numeric expression.

If this parameter is not specified, *step delay* is set to 0.

If the specified *step delay* is shorter than the measurement time, the 4155B/4156B waits until the measurement completes, then outputs the next step.

Example Statements
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WT 10,0.01,0.001"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WT 5,0.2"

www.valuetronics.com

WV

The WV command specifies the voltage source for the staircase sweep source and its parameters. This command also clears the WI, WSI and WSV command settings.

This command setting is cleared by the WI command.

Syntax

For SMU, Staircase Sweep Measurement:

```
WV chnum,mode,range,start,stop,step[,Icomp[,Pcomp[,Rmode
]]]
```

For SMU, Staircase Sweep with Pulsed Bias Measurement:

```
WV chnum,mode,range,start,stop,step[,Icomp]
```

For VSU:

```
WV chnum,mode,range,start,stop,step
```

If you enter the WV command into the program memory (see the ST command), do not omit the *Icomp* parameter. *Icomp* is necessary when using the internal program memory.

Parameters

chnum : Channel number of the unit for the staircase sweep voltage source. 1 to 6, 21 and 22 are available. Integer expression.

chnum	Unit
1	SMU1
2	SMU2
3	SMU3
4	SMU4
5 [a]	SMU5
6 [a]	SMU6
21	VSU1
22	VSU2

a. For SMUs in the 41501A/B Expander. If the HPSMU is installed in the 41501A/B, *chnum* for HPSMU is 6, and channel number 5 is not used.

mode : Sweep mode. 1 to 4 are available. Integer expression.

1: Linear sweep (single stair)

2: Log sweep (single stair)

3: Linear sweep (double stair)

4: Log sweep (double stair)

range : Ranging type for staircase sweep voltage output. Integer expression.

range	Ranging type
0	Auto ranging
11 (for SMU)	2 V limited auto ranging
12	20 V limited auto ranging
13 (for SMU)	40 V limited auto ranging
14 (for SMU)	100 V limited auto ranging
15 (only for HPSMU)	200 V limited auto ranging

where, auto ranging uses one of the ranges available for the unit used, and limited auto ranging uses the specified range or above. Actual ranging operation depends on the *Rmode* (ranging mode) setting. See *Rmode*.

start : Start voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

start and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *start* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *start* value, see Table 1-23.

stop : Stop voltage (in V). Numeric expression.

0 to ±100 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±200 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

0 to ±20 (for VSU)

start and *stop* must have the same polarity for *log* sweep.

For the relation between the *stop* value and the output range (not *range*), and for setting the resolution of the *stop* value, see Table 1-23.

step :   Number of steps for staircase sweep. 1 to 1001 are available. Numeric expression.

Icomp :   Current compliance (in A). Numeric expression.

If this parameter is not specified, *Icomp* is set to the previous setting. For parameter values available for *Icomp*, see Table 1-23.

The current compliance polarity is automatically set to the same polarity value of *start* and *stop*, regardless of the specified *Icomp*.

Pcomp :   Power compliance (in W). Numeric expression.

1E-3 to 2 (for 4155B/4156B and MPSMU in 41501A/B)

1E-3 to 14 (for HPSMU in 41501A/B)

Setting resolution: 1E-3 W.

If the *Pcomp* value is not specified, the power compliance is not set.

Rmode :   Ranging mode. Used to specify the operation of range change during the voltage sweep. 0 or 1. Integer expression.

If the *Rmode* value is not specified, ranging mode is set to 0 (fixed mode).

0: Fixed

Uses the output range which covers both *start* and *stop* values, during the voltage sweep.

For example, if you enter the following command, the 4155B/4156B uses 100 V range to force both 1 V and 50 V.

```
WV 1,1,11,1,50,2,0.01,0.5,0
```

1: Auto

Uses the optimum output range for the output voltage.

For example, if you enter the following command, the 4155B/4156B uses 2 V range to force 1 V, and uses 100 V range to force 50 V.

```
WV 1,1,11,1,50,2,0.01,0.5,1
```

Range changing may cause 0 V output in a moment.

www.valuetronics.com

Table 1-23   **Available Parameter Values for WV Command**

Output Range	Resolution in V	*start* or *stop* in V	Maximum *Icomp* in A	Remarks
2 V	100E-6	0 to ±2	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
20 V	1E-3	0 to ±20	±100E-3	For SMU.
			±1	For HPSMU.
			–	For VSU.
40 V	2E-3	0 to ±40	±50E-3	For SMU.
			±500E-3	For HPSMU.
100 V	5E-3	0 to ±100	±20E-3	For SMU.
			±125E-3	For HPSMU.
200 V	10E-3	0 to ±200	±50E-3	

Example Statements

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WV 1,2,12,1E-6,10,100,0.1,1,1"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"WV 21,1,0,0,20,101"
```

XE

XE command triggers the 4155B/4156B to perform measurements. To put the measurement data into the 4155B/4156B output data buffer, enter the RMD? command.

The XE command cannot be used to trigger the high-speed spot measurement which is triggered by the TI/TI? or TV/TV? command.

For the data output format, refer to "Data Output Format" on page 1-11.

In the US42 command mode with *level*=16, the XE command triggers the measurement and puts the data into the output buffer without using the RMD? command. Read the measurement data before the 4155B/4156B output buffer becomes full up. The output buffer can store approximately 1500 measurement data.

Execution Conditions

If any unit is set to the HIGH VOLTAGE state (forcing more than ±40 V, or voltage compliance set to more than ±40 V) after the trigger (XE), the interlock terminal must be shorted.

The following commands must be executed before executing the XE command. The necessary commands depend on the measurement mode.

Measurement Mode	Commands [a]
Spot	CN, MM, DV or DI
Staircase sweep	CN, MM, WV or WI
1ch pulsed spot	CN, MM, PV or PI, FL
Pulsed sweep	CN, MM, PWV or PWI, FL
Staircase sweep with pulsed bias	CN, MM, WV or WI, PV or PI, FL
Sampling	CN, MM, MT, MI or MV or MP
Stress force by SMU	CN, MM, STT, STI or STV
Stress force by PGU [b]	CN, MM, STT, STP

a. FL command is required only when the SMU output is a pulse voltage or current.
b. PGU outputs can be controlled by the SPG, SRP and SPP commands. Then MM and XE commands are not required.

Syntax

XE

Example Statement

```
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"XE"
OUTPUT @Hp4156;"RMD? 1"
ENTER @Hp4156;A$
```

www.valuetronics.com

Error Messages

This section lists the error codes and the messages that can occur when you operate the 4155B/4156B using the 4155B/4156B FLEX commands.

500   `Improper parameter value. Check setup range.`

The parameter value specified is out of range. Check the parameter setup range.

501   `Improper channel number or slot number.`

The channel number or slot number in the command is incorrect. The channel number must be 1 to 8, 11 to 18, or 21 to 28. The slot number must be 0 to 8.

502   `A unit is not installed on specified channel.`

This error is displayed when a command is sent for a device that isn't installed. For example, when PGU channels are specified in the command line but the 41501A/B is not installed.

503   `Specified unit cannot execute this command.`

The specified unit cannot execute this command.

504   `Specified unit failed self-test/self-calib.`

Unable to use the unit specified in the command line. The unit failed self-test or self-calibration. Contact the nearest Agilent Technologies sales and service office.

505   `Filter can be set to SMUs only.`

Filter can be set to SMUs only by using the `FL` command.

506   `Unsupported unit detected in some slot.`

The measurement unit in some slot must be changed. Contact the nearest Agilent Technologies sales and service office.

507*xxxyyyy* `Program memory is full. Reduce commands.`

Program memory is full. When using the `ST` command, too many program commands were sent to the program memory. Reduce the number of program commands being sent. *xxx* is for the program number. *yyyy* is for where the overflow occurred from the first command execution.

508 `Program creation aborted.`

While making a program, an abort occurred.

509 `ST must be executed before END command.`

The `END` command cannot be executed prior to the execution of the `ST` command.

510 `Unable to use this command between ST and END.`

This command cannot be executed between the execution of the `ST` and `END` commands.

511 `Comp/range cannot be omit to use prog memory.`

Compliance and range parameters' setups cannot be omit when using the internal program memory. Range setup cannot be omit in the `TV` and `TI` command.

512 `Output data buffer full. Too many points.`

The output data buffer overflowed because too many data points were received.

513 `Improper output range or output value.`

The output range or output value in the command line is incorrect for the specified measurement unit. Check the setup range for the measurement unit.

514 `Improper measurement range setup.`

Measurement range setup is wrong in `RI`,`RV`,`TI`, or `TV` command. For example, the specified range is out of range for the measurement unit. Or, another example is that in the `RI` or `RV` command, the measurement range is set to fixed or limited auto range, though the range mode is set to 0 (auto range).

515 `Specified output values are out of range.`

The specified output values are out of range. Check the correct output range for the unit.

www.valuetronics.com

516   `Cannot omit compliance setup.`

The compliance value cannot be omitted when the force mode is changed from the previous force mode using the `DV`, `DI`, `PWI`, `PWV`, `PI`, `PV`, `WI`, or `WV` command.

517   `The compliance setup is out of range.`

The compliance setup is incorrect for the measurement unit. Check the correct compliance range.

518   `Power compliance setting is out of range.`

The power compliance setting is incorrect for the unit. Verify the correct power compliance setting range for the specified unit.

519   `Current output range must be >= 100 nA in PI.`

Output range for pulse current must be set 100 nA or more in `PT` command.

520   `Measurement range must be less than compliance.`

The measurement range set by RI or TI command must be less than the compliance set by the `DI`, `WI`, `WSI`, `PWI`, `PI`, and `STI` commands.

521   `Range setup is wrong for the specified VMU.`

For VMUs, when grounded measurement mode is set, the measurement range must be 2 V or 20 V. When differential measurement mode is set, the measurement range must be 0.2 V or 2 V.

522   `Unable to set compliance for VSU or PGU.`

The `VSU` and `PGU` commands do not have a compliance function. Delete the compliance setup from the `VSU` or `PGU` setup commands.

523   `Cannot open the relay driving more than 40 V.`

When the unit output more than 40 V, the output relay of the unit cannot be open.

524   `Unable to output over 40 V. Interlock open.`

An output voltage greater than 40 V cannot be forced when an interlock terminal is open. The output is aborted if the fixture lid is opened when applying greater than 40 V.

525   `Unit sw must be ON before command execution.`

The output relay of the specified unit must be turned on before executing a command.

526   `Filter must be set to OFF for pulse SMU.`

The SMU filter must be set to *off* when you perform pulsed SMU measurements.

527   `SMU/VSU hold time must be <= 655.35 s in the PT.`

Hold time must be 0 to 655.35 s with 0.01 s resolution for pulsed SMUs or VSUs.

528   `SMU/VSU pulse width must be 0.5 ms to 100 ms.`

The pulse width for pulsed SMUs or VSUs must be 0.5 ms to 100 ms with 1 ms resolution in the `PT` command.

529   `SMU/VSU pulse period must be 5 ms to 1 s.`

The pulse period for pulsed SMUs and VSUs must be 5 ms to 1 s with 100 μs resolution in the `PT` command.

530   `SMU/VSU pulse trigger must be 0 ms to 32.7 ms.`

The trigger out delay for pulsed SMUs and VSUs must be 0 to 32.7 ms in the `PT` command,

531   `Improper measurement mode in MM command.`

The `MM` command mode parameter value must be 1 to 5, or 10 to 11.

532   `Only one meas unit when priority is 0 in PT.`

When you set the priority parameter to 0 ("keep pulse width") in the `PT` command, only one measurement channel can be set for pulsed measurement in `MM` command.

533   `Only one meas channel when init int < 2 us.`

Only one measurement channel can be set when the initial interval is less than 2 μs.

534   `Measurement mode must be set by MM command.`

The `MM` command must be used to set up a measurement mode *before* you can perform the measurement.

535   `At least one meas. unit must be set in MM.`

At least one measurement unit must be specified in the `MM` command.

536   `Command order must be MT, MM, then XE.`

The command order must be `MT`, `MM`, and then `XE` for sampling measurements.

www.valuetronics.com

537   `Chan no cannot be set for stress force in MM.`

The channel number cannot be set for stress force in the `MM` command.

538   `Set PV/PI for meas. using pulse source.`

Use the `PV` or `PI` command to set the pulse source for pulse spot measurement or sweep measurement with pulse bias.

539   `At least one SYNC channel must be specified.`

For stress force, SYNC channel (stress channel) must be assigned to at least one measurement unit *before* executing the `XE` command.

540   `WV or WI must be set for sweep measurement.`

Specify the sweep source using the `WV` or `WI` command *before* executing the `XE` command for a basic sweep or for a sweep measurement with pulse bias.

541   `PWV/PWI must be set for pulse sweep meas.`

The `PWV` or `PWI` command must be used to specify the pulsed SMU sweep source *before* executing the `XE` command for pulsed sweep measurement,.

542   `Cal/Diag may not be performed on some units.`

A calibration or a diagnostics may not be performed on some measurement units.

543   `Cal/Diag failed. Cannot use the units.`

Calibration or diagnostics failed. The units may be in need of service. Contact the nearest Agilent Technologies sales and service office.

544   `41501A/B is not turned on.`

Unable to execute calibration or diagnostics. Turn the 41501A/B on and then cycle the mainframe power.

545   `Unable to execute RZ before DZ.`

The `RZ` command cannot be executed before the `DZ` command.

546   `Start and stop value must be same when step=1.`

The start and stop values must be the same when the number of steps is set to 1.

www.valuetronics.com

547   `Set WV/WI/PWV/PWI before WSV/WSI.`

The sweep channel must be set using a `WV`, `WI`, `PWV`, or `PWI` command *before* the synchronous channel can be set using the `WSV` or `WSI` command.

548   `CH num for pulse must differ from other sources.`

For pulsed sweep measurement, the channel number for the pulsed SMU cannot be set to the same channel number for any other sources.

549   `Ranging mode must be 0 to 3 (0 to 2 for VMU) in RV/RI.`

For SMUs, the ranging mode parameter must be set to 0, 1, 2, or 3 in `RV` and `RI` command. For VMUs, the ranging mode parameter must be set to 0, 1, or 2 in the `RV` commands.

550   `Ranging mode must be 0 or 1 in WI/WV/WSV/WSI/PWI/PWV.`

The ranging mode parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `WI`, `WV`, `WSV`, `WSI`, `PWI`, and `PWV` commands.

551   `Improper comp. polarity for manual polarity.`

If you set the compliance polarity mode of the `DI` or `DV` command to manual, set the compliance as follows:

*   If the specified source value is positive or zero, set the compliance value more positive than the source value.

*   If the specified source value is negative, set the compliance value less positive than the source value.

552   `Sweep mode must be 1 to 4 in WI/WV/PWI/PWV.`

The sweep mode parameter must be set to 1, 2, 3, or 4 in the `WI`, `WV`, `PWI`, and `PW` commands.

553   `Num of steps in WI/WV/PWI/PWV must be 1 to 1001.`

The number of sweep steps specified in the `WI`, `WV`, `PWI`, and `PWV` commands must be 1 to 1001.

554   `Start/stop must be same pol and not 0 for log.`

The start and stop value must be the same polarity and cannot be 0 (zero) for logarithmic measurements.

www.valuetronics.com

555   `Base and pulse current must be same polarity.`

When forcing pulsed current, SMU base current and pulse current must be set to the same polarity.

556   `Unable to assign primary/sync. sweep to same CH.`

The primary sweep source and the synchronous sweep source must be set to different units.

557   `Improper WSI/WSV entry. Ignore returned value.`

`WSI` or `WSV` command is missing. Or, `WSI` or `WSV` must be entered after `WI`, `WV`, `PWI`, or `PWV` command. The invalid source data will be returned.

558   `Pulse mode must be 0 or 1 in PT command.`

The pulse mode parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `PT` command.

559   `Trigger output delay must be <= pulse width.`

The trigger output delay time must be $\leq$ the pulse width.

560   `Mode must be set to 0 or 1 in FL command.`

The mode parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `FL` command.

561   `Mode must be set to 1 or 2 in VM.`

The mode parameter must be set to 1 or 2 in the `VM` command.

562   `Incorrect trigger mode. Check TM syntax.`

Incorrect trigger mode specified in the `TM` command. Check the syntax for the `TM` command, set the correct trigger mode number.

563   `PGU pulse delay time must be 0 s to 10 s.`

The PGU pulse delay time must be 0 to 10 s.

564   `PGU pulse width must be 1 us to 10 s.`

The PGU pulse width must be 1 μs to 10 s.

565   `PGU pulse period must be 1 us to 10 s.`

The PGU pulse period must be 1 μs to 10 s.

566   `PGU leading time must be 100 ns to 10.0 ms.`

The PGU leading-edge transition time must be 100 ns to 10.0 ms. The leading-edge transition time and trailing-edge transition time values must be in the same range. For details about setting the range, refer to Chapter 1 of *User's Guide: Measurement and Analysis*.

567   `PGU trailing time must be 100 ns to 10.0 ms.`

The PGU trailing-edge transition time must be 100 ns to 10.0 ms. The leading-edge transition time and trailing-edge transition time values must be in the same range. For details about setting range, refer to Chapter 1 of *User's Guide: Measurement and Analysis*.

568   `PG pulse width/period/delay must be same range.`

The PGU pulse width, pulse period, and pulse delay time must be in the same range. For details about the ranges, see Chapter 1 of *User's Guide: Measurement and Analysis*.

569   `SMU pulse period must be >= pulse width + 4 ms.`

The SMU pulse period must be $\geq$ pulse width + 4ms.

570   `Offset mode must be set 0 or 1 in SOC command.`

The offset mode parameter must be 0 or 1 in the SOC command.

571   `Zero offset meas failed for the unit.`

The offset value is too large, so the zero offset measurement aborted.

572   `Too big offset for 10 pA range of the unit.`

The offset value is too large, so the output offset cannot be canceled.

573   `Range setup is wrong in GOC command.`

The measurement range setup is incorrect in the GOC command. Check the command syntax.

574   `Category must be 1 or 3 in SIT.`

The category parameter must be 1 (short) or 3 (long) in the SIT command.

575   `Integration time must be more than 0 s.`

The integration time setup must be greater than 0 s.

576   `System error. Unable to communicate with SMUC.`

www.valuetronics.com

The 4155B/4156B may be in need of service. Contact the nearest Agilent Technologies sales and service office.

577   `Mode must be set 0, 1, or 2 in SPG command.`

The mode parameter must be set to 0, 1, or 2 in the `SPG` command.

578   `PGU pulse and base value must be <= +/- 40 V.`

The PGU pulse and base value must be ≤ ±40 V in the `SPG` command.

579   `Pulse count must be 0 to 65535 s in SPG.`

The number of pulse count must be set to 0 to 65535 in the `SPG` command.

580   `Pulse unit must be set by SPG before SRP.`

Set the pulse parameters using the `SPG` command *before* using the `SPR` command to trigger the pulse output.

581   `Set 0 or 1 to output impedance parameter in POR.`

The output impedance parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `POR` command.

582   `PGUs are not installed.`

The `SSP` command failed because the PGUs are not installed.

583   `Port number must be set to 0, 1, 2, or 3 in SSP.`

The port number must be set to 0, 1, 2, or 3 in the `SSP` command.

584   `Status must be set to 0, 1, 2, or 3 in SSP.`

The 16440A selector status must be set to 0, 1, 2, or 3 in the `SSP` command.

585   `Channel number must be set to 1 or 2 in RBC.`

The 16441A R-Box channel number must be set to 1 or 2 in the `RBC` command.

586   `Resistance must be set to 0, 1, 2, or 3 in RBC.`

The 16441A R-Box resistance parameter must be set to 0, 1, 2, or 3 in the `RBC` command.

587   `Reference number must be 0 to 3 in STI/STV/STP.`

The reference number must be set to 0, 1, 2, or 3 in the `STI`, `STV`, and `STP` commands.

588   `Output mode must be set to 0 or 1 in STP.`

The output mode parameter for the PGU pulse stress channel must be set to 0 or 1 in the `STP` command.

589   `Stress mode must be set to 0, 1, or 2 in STT.`

The stress mode parameter must be set to 0, 1, or 2 in the `STT` command.

590   `Set 500 us to 655 s for time, or 1 to 65535 for count.`

In the `STT` command, the stress duration time must be set from 500 µs to 655 s for time mode. The duration pulse count must be 1 to 65535 for pulse count mode.

591   `Pulse period must be 1 us to 10 s in STT.`

Pulse period must be 1 µs to 10 s in `STT` command.

592   `Output mode must be set to 0 or 1 in MP.`

The output mode parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `MP` command.

593   `The specified programs are not stored.`

Measurements were not performed. The specified programs by the program number are not stored in the internal program memory.

594   `Start prog num must be <= stop prog num in RU.`

In the `RU` command, the start program number must be ≤ the stop program number.

595   `Program # must be 1 to 255 in DO/RU/SCR/LST?.`

The program number must be 1 to 255 in the `DO`, `RU`, `SCR`, and `LST?` commands.

596   `DO or RU command execution was aborted.`

Execution of the `DO` or `RU` command was aborted by the `AB` command.

www.valuetronics.com

597   `Measurement aborted. Interlock open while > 40 V.`

The measurement execution was aborted because the interlock circuit is opened while forcing more than ±40 V.

598   `Network disabled. Improper network setup.`

Unable to access the network. The network setup for the 4155B/4156B is not set or the setup is incorrect.

599   `Disk must be set to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 in SDSK.`

The identification to specify the disk drive must be set to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 in the `SDSK` command.

600   `Open mode must be set to 0, 1, or 2 in OPEN.`

The open mode must be set to 0, 1, or 2 in the `OPEN` command.

601   `Printer must be 1, 2, 3, or 4 in SPR.`

Identification for the printer must be set to 1, 2, 3, or 4 in SPR.

602   `Data cannot be appended to a file on a diskette.`

Unable to set 2 (appending data to a file) to the open mode in the `OPEN` command for a file on a diskette.

603   `Incomplete network setup. Unable to mount disk.`

The network setup for the disk connection must be complete before executing the `SDSK` command.

604   `Cannot open two files. Close the opened file.`

Cannot open two files at the same time. Use the `CLOSE` command to close the currently open file *before* opening another file.

605   `Unable to open file.`

Unable to open file specified by the `OPEN` command. Permission was denied or the file was not found.

606   `Seek operation to the network disk failed.`

Seek operation failed for opening the file. when appending the data. Verify the network is working properly.

607   Unable to create the file specified in OPEN.

Unable to create the file specified in the OPEN command, because the file name is wrong or upper directory permission has been denied. When using a diskette, an HP LIF file name can be a maximum of 6 characters. A DOS file name can be a maximum of 8 characters. When using a network disk, a maximum of 36 characters are allowed in a file name.

608   Unable to close the file specified in CLOSE.

Unable to close the specified file using the CLOSE command. The file may not be open.

609   Unable to write or read. File is not opened.

Unable to write or read a specified file using the WR or RD? command because the file is not opened.

610   Read error occurred. Data or media corrupt.

The RD? command cannot be executed because the data or media is corrupted. This can be caused by a bad disk, the wrong format, a new reading started but not completed, or a network error occurred.

611   Write error occurred. Media corrupt or full.

The WR command cannot be executed because the media is corrupted or full. This can be caused by a bad disk, the wrong format, a full disk, or a network error.

612   PA command gets no return from SMUC.

Unable to communicate with the SMUC, or the SMUC lost data. The 4155B/4156B may be in need of service. Contact the nearest Agilent Technologies sales and service office.

613   Select printer registered in the MISC page.

Unable to select the printer using the SPR command, because the printer is not set in the NETWORK PRINTER SETUP table of the SYSTEM: MISCELLANEOUS screen.

614   Must select disk before executing SPL or PRN.

The SDSK command must be correctly executed *before* using the SPL command to spool or the PRN command to print.

615   `Must select network printer before PRN.`

Select a network printer using the `SPR` command *before* sending a `PRN` command to print.

616   `Unable to connect server. Network problem.`

Unable to connect to the print server. A cable may be disconnected, the network printer setup in the 4155B/4156B may be incorrect, or the network may not be functioning properly.

617   `Unable to print out. LPD went down.`

Unable to print out because no response was received when executing the `PRN` command. The LPD print server did not respond.

618   `Unable to print out. Data transfer failed.`

Data transfer failed while printing. A cable may be disconnected or the network may not be functioning properly. Abort the printing job, and try again.

619   `Unable to delete spool file.`

After printing the temporary spool file cannot be deleted. The network is not functioning properly.

620   `Measurement aborted by AB command.`

The measurement was aborted by the `AB` command.

621   `Measurement aborted. Timeout occurred.`

The measurement was aborted because a timeout occurred.

622   `Meas./stress completed. Stop condition satisfied.`

The measurement or forcing stress has been completed because measurement or stress completion condition was satisfied.

623   `Measurement aborted. Data buffer full.`

The measurement was aborted because the SMUC data buffer overflowed. Too many data points.

624   `Measurement aborted. Reason unknown.`

The measurement was aborted but the reason is unknown.

www.valuetronics.com

625   `Measurement mode must be 0, 1, 2 or 3 in CMM.`

The measurement mode parameter must be set to 0, 1, 2 or 3 in the `CMM` command.

626   `Unsupported file, or file name is wrong.`

Requested file is of an unsupported file type, or the file name is wrong. When using a diskette, an HP LIF file name can be a maximum of 6 characters. A DOS file name can be a maximum of 8 characters. When using a network disk, a maximum of 36 characters are allowed in a file name.

627   `PGU pulse period must be > pulse width.`

The PGU pulse period must be > the pulse width.

628   `PGU pulse period must be >= pulse delay.`

The PGU pulse period must be ≥ the pulse delay.

629   `PGU leading time must be <= 0.8 x pulse width.`

The leading-edge transition time must satisfy the following equation. *rise time* ≤ *pulse width* × 0.8

630   `PGU trailing time must be <= 0.8 x(Period - Width).`

The trailing-edge transition time must satisfy the following equation. *fall time* ≤ (*pulse period* – *pulse width*) × 0.8

631   `Emergency. Reason unknown.`

An emergency occurred on an empty slot. Or an emergency occurred on an existing slot, but the reason is unspecified.

632   `At least one PG must be set for pulse count mode.`

When setting up the pulse count mode, at least one PGU must be set to stress source channel.

633   `Auto calib must be 0 or 1 in CM.`

The auto calibration parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `CM` command.

634   `Level must be 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16 in US42.`

The level parameter must be set to 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16 in the `US42` command.

---

www.valuetronics.com

635   `Type parameter setup is wrong in *LRN? command.`

The type parameter must be set to 0 to 28, 30 to 34, or 39 to 48 in the `*LRN?` command.

636   `Format must be 1 to 5 in FMT.`

The format parameter must be set to 1 to 5 in the `FMT` command.

637   `Mode must be 0, 1, or 2 in FMT.`

The mode parameter must be set to 0, 1, or 2 in the `FMT` command.

638   `Wait time must be 0 to 99.9999 s in PA.`

The wait time must be set to 0 to 99.9999 sec in the `PA` command.

639   `Mode must be 1 or 2 in WS.`

The mode parameter must be set to 1 or 2 in the `WS` command.

640   `Mode must be 0 or 1 in STG.`

The mode parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `STG` command.

641   `State must be 0 or 1 in STG.`

The state parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `STG` command.

642   `Polarity must be 0 or 1 in STG.`

The polarity parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `STG` command.

643   `Mode must be 0 or 1 in UNT?.`

The mode parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `UNT?` command.

644   `4142ch must be 1 to 28 in ACH.`

The 4142ch parameter must be set to 1 to 28 in the `ACH` command.

645   `chnum must be 1 to 6, or 21 to 28 in ACH.`

The channel number parameter must be set to 1 to 6, or 21 to 28 in the `ACH` command.

646   `Averaging num must be -1023 to 1023 (not 0) in AV.`

When using the US syntax for the `AV` command, the averaging number must be 1 to 1023. When using the US42 syntax of the `AV` command, the averaging number must be -1 to -1023. So 0 (zero) cannot be set for the averaging number.

647   `Averaging mode must be 0 or 1 in AV.`

The averaging mode parameter must be set to 0 or 1 in the `AV` command.

648   `Post sweep condition must be 1 or 2 in WM.`

The post sweep condition for the staircase sweep source must be set to 1 or 2 in the `WM` command.

649   `Abort condition setup is wrong in WM/MSC/STM.`

The abort parameter must be set to 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, or 32 in the `WM`, `MSC`, and `STM` commands. When setting multiple abort conditions (allowed only for 4 to 32), specify sum of the abort values.

650   `Hold time must be 0 to 655.35 s in WT.`

The hold time must be set to 0 to 655.35 sec with 0.01 sec resolution in the `WT` command.

651   `Delay time must be 0 to 65.535 s in WT.`

The delay time must be set to 0 to 65.535 sec with 0.001 sec resolution in the `WT` command.

652   `Step delay time must be 0 to 1 s in WT.`

The step delay time must be set to 0 to 1 sec with 0.001 sec resolution in the `WT` command.

653   `Number of data must be 0 to 20002 in RMD?.`

The number of data parameters must be set to 0 to 20002 in the `RMD?` command.

654   `Category must be 1, 2, or 3 in SLI command.`

The category parameter must be set to 1, 2, or 3 in the `SLI` command.

655   `Mode must be 0 (off) or 1 (on) in AZ.`

Mode parameter must be set to 0 (0ff) or 1 (on) in `AZ` command.

656   `For pulse mode, pulse para must be set in STP.`

When pulse mode is set, the delay time, pulse width, leading-edge transition time, and trailing-edge transition time must be set in the `STP` command.

657   `Time or num of pulse must be set in STT.`

The duration time or pulse count must be set in the `STT` command.

---

www.valuetronics.com

658   `Base must be set when mode = 1 or 2 in SPG.`

If the mode has been set to 1 or 2 (constant or pulse voltage output) in the `SPG` command., the PGU base value must be set.

659   `Pulse para must be set when mode = 2 in SPG.`

If the mode is set to pulse voltage output in the `SPG` command, the pulse parameter must be set.

660   `Unable to use Free run to use program memory.`

When using internal program memory, free run mode (continuous stress) cannot be used for stress force.

661   `Improper stress time to use program memory.`

Unable to perform free run mode (continuous stress) for stress when using the internal program memory. Or, setups for PGUs may be wrong in the `STP` or `STP` command.

662   `Hold time must be -0.03 to 655.35 s in MT.`

The hold time must be set to −0.03 to +655.35 sec in the `MT` command.

663   `Interval must be 0.00006 to 65.534 s in MT.`

The initial time interval must be set to 0.00006 to 65.534 sec in the `MT` command.

664   `Sampling points must be 1 to 10001 in MT.`

The number of sampling points must be 1 to 10001 in the `MT` command.

665   `Hold time must be >= 0 when init int >= 2 ms.`

The hold time must be ≥ 0 s, when the initial interval is set to ≥ 2 ms.

666   `Pulse para must be set for pulse mode in MP.`

The pulse parameters must be set when pulse output mode is set in the `MP` command.

667   `Pulse count must be 0 to 65535 in MP.`

The pulse count must be set to 0 to 65535 in the `MP` command.

668   `Unable to use TV/TI&TV?/TI? in same program.`

Unable to use the `TV` or `TI` and `TV?` or `TI?` commands in the same program. If a program contains a `TV` or `TI` commands, the `TV?` or `TI?` commands cannot be used.

www.valuetronics.com

669   `V force must be set for the chan set in GOC.`

To execute a zero offset cancel, the voltage force mode must first have been set for the specified channels using the `GOC` command.

670   `10 (0.2 V range) must be set for VMU in GOC.`

The measurement range must be 10 (0.2 V range) for the VMU in the `GOC` command.

671   `Offset data was out of range or GOC failed.`

The offset data measured was out of range, the `GOC` command execution failed.

672   `VMU must be diff. mode when SOC is executed.`

VMU must be set to differential mode when offset cancel is set to ON in the `SOC` command.

673   `Primary and secondary sweep must be same force mode.`

Primary and secondary sweep sources must be set to the same force mode.

674   `Slot number must be 0 to 9 in *TST? command.`

The slot number parameter must be set from 0 to 9 in the `*TST?` command.

675   `Slot number must be 0 to 8 in CA command.`

The slot number parameter must be set from 0 to 8 in the `CA` command.

676   `This mode is only for the system with PGU.`

The pulse count mode in the `STT` command cannot be used in an 4155B/4156B that does not have a PGU in the 41501A/B.

www.valuetronics.com

2   4145B Syntax Command Set

The 4145B Syntax command set has same syntax as the 4145A/B Semiconductor Parameter Analyzer command set.

So, you can execute the 4145A/B programs on the 4155B/4156B with minimum modification.

The differences between the 4145B Syntax commands and the 4145A/B commands are summarized in "Differences from 4145A/B Commands".

This chapter describes the following:

• General Conventions

• Differences from the 4145A/B Commands

• Running the 4145A/B Program directly on the 4155B/4156B

• Reference: System Mode Commands

• Reference: User Mode Commands

• Reference: Common Mode Commands

• Service Request Status Byte

To Enter into 4145B Syntax Commands Mode

When the 4155B/4156B is turned on, the 4155B/4156B is always in the 4155B/4156B commands mode.

To enter into the 4145B syntax commands mode:

Front panel: on the SYSTEM: MISCELLANEOUS screen, set COMMAND SET field to 4145.

Remote command: send ":SYSTem:LANGuage COMPatibility" command to the 4155B/4156B.

To Exit from 4145B Syntax Commands Mode

The command *RST exits the 4145B Syntax Commands Mode and returns to the 4155B/4156B command set.

General Conventions

Command Modes

There are three types of the 4145B Syntax commands:

System Mode commands: Only work in System Mode.

User Mode commands: Only work in User Mode.

Common commands: Work in both System and User Mode.

The default setting is System Mode. Therefore, the first command of a program must be a System or Common Mode command. A command issued in the wrong mode generates an error.

Changing the Command Mode

To change the command mode, use the appropriate command shown below:

• To change to User Mode, use the US command. Example:

   `OUTPUT @Hp415x;"US"`

• To change to System Mode, use DE, SS, SM, or MD command. Example:

   `OUTPUT @Hp415x;"DE"`

Command and Screens for System Mode

System Mode commands are related to a certain screen(s). A System Mode command must be executed on its related screen.

To change to the related screen, use a display changing command:

DE   Channel Definition screen

SS   Sweep Setup screen or Sampling Setup screen

SM   Display Setup screen. This corresponds to Display Setup, Measurement Setup, or Sampling Setup screen of the 4155B/4156B.

MD   Graph or List Display screen (depends on DM command)

Parameter Separator

Parameters must be separated by single commas (,).

www.valuetronics.com

String Parameter

All string parameters, for example, channel names and file names, must be enclosed in single quotes ('*NAME*').

The first character of a string parameter must be an uppercase alphabetical character or <whitespace>. The remaining characters must be uppercase alphabetical, numeric, or <whitespace>.

Real Parameter

Real numeric values can be entered in fixed or floating point format.

Example:

Fixed: 12.34 or −12.34

Floating: 1.23E+4 or 1.23E−4 or −1.23E+4 or −1.23E−4

Voltage (V), current (A), or time (S) units are not required after numeric values.

Semicolons and <whitespace>

A command can begin and end with multiple semicolons (;).

For example, `;;;;CH1;;;;CH2` is a legal command.

<whitespace> is allowed at the beginning or end of commands, and before and after parameters.

For example, `CH1 ,'VNAME', 'INAME' , 1, 1` is allowed.

<whitespace> is allowed between the command and the first parameter. For example, `CH1` above can be `CH 1`.

Invalid Input

When invalid input generates a parsing error, the rest of the command is discarded until the next terminator (; or <CR> or <LF>). Then, the commands following this terminator are processed.

www.valuetronics.com

Differences from 4145A/B Commands

This section summarizes the differences between the 4145B syntax commands and
the 4145A/B commands:

Non-supported Commands

The following 4145A/B commands are not supported in the 4145B syntax command
mode:

GL0	Disables HP-GL
GL1	Enables HP-GL overlay graphics
GL2	Enables HP-GL stand-alone graphics
MX	Matrix
SH	Schmoo
SV S	Save ASP file
GT S	Get ASP file
DM3	Display mode Matrix
DM4	Display mode Schmoo
AS1	Auto Sequence Program Start
AS2	Auto Sequence Program Continue
AS3	Auto Sequence Program Stop

If you have the 4145A/B programs that include any of the above commands, they
will not work with the 4155B/4156B.

Differences on Commands

CH   SMU channel number

4145A/B	4145 syntax
1 to 4	1 to 6

VR, IR
- START setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- STOP setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- STEP setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- COMPLIANCE setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- Setting resolution is same as the 4155B/4156B.

VP, IP
- START setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- STEP setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- Number of steps setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- COMPLIANCE setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- Setting resolution is same as the 4155B/4156B.

VC, IC
- SMU channel number

4145A/B	4145 syntax
1 to 4	1 to 6

- Output setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range
- Setting resolution is same as the 4155B/4156B

RT, FS
- VAR1' value

4145A/B	4145 syntax
VAR1' = VAR1 + offset or VAR1' = VAR1 * ratio	VAR1' = VAR1 * ratio + offset

- VAR1' ratio specification

4145A/B	4145 syntax
Applicable in LOG sweep only	Both ratio and offset work for LOG

WT, IN
- Wait/Interval time setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- Availability

4145A/B	4145 syntax
Must be on DISPLAY SETUP screen	Can be on Display Setup, Measurement Setup, or Sampling Setup screen.

- Setting resolution is same as the 4155B/4156B.

NR
- No. of Readings (that is, number of samples) setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range
- Availability

4145A/B	4145 syntax
Must be in DISPLAY SETUP	Must be in Display Setup, Measurement Setup or Sampling Setup screen.

- Setting resolution is same as the 4155B/4156B.

DM3, DM4
- Equivalent to DM1.
- Availability

4145A/B	4145 syntax
Must be in DISPLAY SETUP	Must be on Display Setup, Measurement Setup or Sampling Setup screen.

LI   Num. of Monitor Channels

4145A/B	4145 syntax
1 to 6	1 to 8

AS1,AS2,AS3   Controls IBASIC program instead of ASP.

SV
- File type S (ASP file) is *not* supported; generates an error.
- File name follows the 4155B/4156B file naming convention, but without the file extension.
- Comment is ignored.
- Supports both LIF and DOS media format.
- Creates the 4155B/4156B compatible file. Not 4145 compatible.

GT
- File type S (ASP file) is *not* supported; generates an error.
- File name follows the 4155B/4156B file naming convention, but without the file extension.
- Supports both LIF and DOS media format.
- Recognizes the 4155B/4156B and the 4145 compatible files.

DO   Channel name

4145A/B	4145 syntax
Measurement channel name only	Source, measure, user function, user variable names.

PR
- Changes screen to LIST Display prior to start printing.
- Printing format is the 4155B/4156B's data list format.

www.valuetronics.com

DV
- Channel number: 1 to 4, 7 to 8 for SMUs, 5 to 6 for VSUs, 9 to 10 for PGUs.
- 2 V and 200 V ranges are available.
- Output setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- Compliance setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- Setting resolution is same as the 4155B/4156B.

DI
- Channel number

4145A/B	4145 syntax
1 to 4	1 to 6

- 10 pA, 100 pA and 1 A output ranges are available.
- Output setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- Compliance setting range is expanded to the 4155B/4156B's range.
- Setting resolution is same as the 4155B/4156B.

TV Channel number

4145A/B	4145 syntax
1 to 4	1 to 6

IT Integration time is same as the 4155B/4156B.

CA Calibration time is different.

4145A/B	4145 syntax
about 4 sec	about 15 s to 50 s (depends on its configuration)

PL Printing format is the 4155B/4156B's hard copy format.

ID Response text is same as defined for IEEE488.2 *IDN response.

All HP-GL Commands All HP-GL Commands are not supported.

www.valuetronics.com

Running 4145A/B Program Directly on 4155B/4156B

This section describes how to directly run an 4145A/B control program (non-ASP program) on the 4155B/4156B with little or no modification. To run these programs directly, you need to use the *4145 syntax command mode* of the 4155B/4156B.

Usually, you can run these programs with no modification. But sometimes small modifications are required due to the differences from the 4145A/B on the following points:

- Spot Measurement

- Sweep Steps in Logarithmic Step Mode

- Terminator

For differences on commands, see "Differences from 4145A/B Commands" on page 2-5.

Spot Measurement

The 4145A/B can execute a spot measurement by setting both start and stop of the sweep to the same value, but the 4155B/4156B executes the measurement twice even if you set both start and stop of the sweep to the same value.

Sweep Steps in Logarithmic Step Mode

Calculation algorithm for primary sweep steps in logarithmic step mode is slightly different between the 4155B/4156B and the 4145A/B, so step values and number of steps may be different between the 4155B/4156B and the 4145A/B.

Terminator

If you run your program on an external controller, use <CR> + <LF> as the command terminator if you execute serial polling to read a status of the 4155B/4156B in your program.

If you use only <CR> or <LF> as command terminator, the 4155B/4156B may respond with incorrect status.

This is due to the differences of reading and parsing commands between the 4145A/B and the 4155B/4156B.

The following example and explanation gives a better understanding of this.

```
10 OUTPUT @Hp415x;"ME1"
20 REPEAT
30 Status=SPOLL(@Hp415x)
40 UNTIL BIT(Status,0)
```

10   triggers measurement and clears the data ready bit (bit1) of status register.

20 to 40   waits until the data ready bit of status register is set to 1.

•   When the Terminator is only <CR>

    If the program controls the 4145A/B, at line 10:

    1. The 4145A/B starts reading data with RFD line set to false (data bus is halted) after each byte.

        In this example:

        M → bus halted → E → bus halted → 1 → bus halted

    2. After receiving 1, the 4145A/B recognizes valid command ME1, then executes ME1.

        At this time, the program is paused because the controller is trying to send <CR>, which is a terminator, but the 4145A/B has halted data bus and does not receive <CR>.

    3. After the 4145A/B triggers measurement and clears status bit1, the 4145A/B reads <CR>, then the program proceeds to next step (line 20).

    The program reads the correct status at line 30.

If the program controls the 4155B/4156B, at line 10:

1. The 4155B/4156B starts and continues reading data until reading a terminator.

   In this example, the 4155B/4156B reads ME1<CR>, then halts data bus.

2. The 4155B/4156B starts executing "ME1". At the same time, the external controller can proceed to the next line, because all data of this line has transferred, then program continues.

At line 30, controller can read status of the 4155B/4156B even if RFD line is false. RFD holdoff is not effective for serial polling.

However, the clearing of the status register bit by line 10 may not have been completed yet, so line 30 may get the incorrect status.

- When the Terminator is <CR> + <LF>

The example program for the 4155B/4156B performs as follows:

1. The 4155B/4156B starts and continues reading data until reading a terminator.

   In this example, the 4155B/4156B reads ME1<CR>, then halts data bus.

2. The 4155B/4156B executes "ME1".

   At this time, the program is paused because the controller is trying to send <LF>, which is part of the terminator, but the 4155B/4156B has halted data bus and does not receive <LF>.

3. After the 4155B/4156B triggers measurement and clears the status bit1, the 4155B/4156B reads <LF>, then the program proceeds to next step (line 20).

The program reads the correct status at line 30.

www.valuetronics.com

System Mode Commands

Table 2-1   **System Mode Commands (1 of 2)**

Category	Command	Description
Channel Definition	DE	Displays Channel Definition screen
	CH	Defines SMU operation mode and settings
	VM	Defines VMU settings
	VS	Defines VSU settings
Source Setup	SS	Displays Sweep Setup screen or Sampling Setup screen
	IC	Defines SMU constant current source setup
	IR	Defines SMU VAR1 current output source setup
	IP	Defines SMU VAR2 current output source setup
	VC	Defines SMU constant voltage source setup
	VR	Defines SMU VAR1 voltage output source setup
	VP	Defines SMU VAR2 voltage output source setup
	SC	Defines VSU constant voltage source setup
	RT	Defines VAR1' ratio
	FS	Defines VAR1' offset
	DT	Sets delay time
	HT	Sets hold time

www.valuetronics.com

Table 2-2 **System Mode Commands (2 of 2)**

Category	Command	Description
Sampling Setup	WT	Sets wait time
	IN	Sets sampling interval
	NR	Sets number of sampling points
	XT	Sets X-axis for sampling measurement
Display Setup	SM	Displays Display Setup screen
	DM	Selects display mode; GRAPH or LIST
	XN	Sets X-axis
	YA	Sets Y1-axis
	YB	Sets Y2-axis
	LI	Selects channels displayed on LIST screen
Measurement Display	MD	Displays GRAPH screen or LIST screen
	MX	No action
	SH	No action
Measurement Control	ME	Selects measurement mode, and executes measurement
Data Output	DO	Outputs measurement data
Program Execution Control	AS	Controls IBASIC program execution
File Operation	SV	Saves file
	GT	Gets file
Print Function	PR	Prints data list
	GL	No action

www.valuetronics.com

AS

The command controls the IBASIC program execution, instead of ASP execution.

Syntax   AS *auto_seq_code*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
auto_seq_code	1: Start
	2: Continue
	3: Stop

Description   AS3 pauses the IBASIC program; does not stop it.

Valid on any System Mode screen.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"AS1"

Corresponding   :PROG:STAT RUN | CONT | PAUS
Command

www.valuetronics.com

CH

Defines the SMU name, mode, and function.

Syntax CH *SMU_number*,'*VNAME*','*INAME*',*mode*,*function*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
SMU_number	1 to 6
VNAME	up to 6 alphanumeric characters
INAME	up to 6 alphanumeric characters
(source) mode	1: V (voltage source)
	2: I (current source)
	3: common
(source) function	1: VAR1, 2: VAR2, 3: CONSTANT, 4: VAR1'

Description Most recently executed display changing command must have been DE. The 4155B/4156B has up to 6 SMUs (depending on the configuration). If no parameters are specified after *SMU_number*, the channel is disabled. If *mode* is set to 3 (common), *function* must be set to 3 (CONSTANT).

Example OUTPUT @Hp4155;"CH1,'VNAME','INAME',1,2"

OUTPUT @Hp4155;"CH2"   for disable

Corresponding Commands :PAGE:CHAN:SMU<*smu num*>:VNAM '*VNAME*'

:PAGE:CHAN:SMU<*smu num*>:INAM '*INAME*'

:PAGE:CHAN:SMU<*smu num*>:MODE V | I | COMM

:PAGE:CHAN:SMU<*smu num*>:FUNC VAR1 | VAR2 | CONS | VARD

:PAGE:CHAN:SMU<*smu num*>:DIS   for disable

www.valuetronics.com

DE

Changes mode to System Mode, then changes display to Channel Definition screen.

Syntax   DE

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DE"

Corresponding   :PAGE:CHAN
Command

DM

Selects the display mode.

Syntax   DM *display_mode*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
display_mode	1: Graphics
	2: List
	3: Graphics
	4: Graphics

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SM.

DM determines whether the GRAPHICS or LIST screen is displayed when MD command is executed.

The 4145A/B Matrix (MX command) and Schmoo (SH command) are not supported.

- If DM is sent with parameter 3 or 4 (to select Matrix or Schmoo), it is equivalent to selecting parameter 1 (Graphics). And the display is changed to the Display Setup screen.

- If the MX or SH commands themselves are sent, no error is generated. The commands are simply ignored.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DM1"

Corresponding Command   :PAGE:DISP:MODE GRAP | LIST

www.valuetronics.com

DO

Outputs measurement data of the specified channel (name) to the controller.

Syntax   DO '*name*'

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
(data) name	must be a name previously defined on the Channel Definition screen, User Function screen, or User Variable screen.

Response   *status value* <delimiter> [*status value* <delimiter>] <terminator>

Response	Explanation
(data) status	N | T | C | P | X | V | D | A | S N: Normal T: Other channel compliance error C: This channel compliance error P: PG exceeding current limit error X: Oscillation V: ADC overflow D: Insufficient data A: Arithmetic error S: Calculation stack overflow
value	4145 compatible format or IEEE488.2 <NR3 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA> format. Selected by DP command.
<delimiter>	, or <CR> + <LF>. Selected by DL command.
<terminator>	<CR> + <LF> with or without EOI. Selected by EI command.

Description   Measurement value name, source value name, user function name, or user variable name can be specified.

Valid on any System Mode screen.

Status D, A, and S reported only for user function value.

Example   **Example 1:** Response data is the 4145 compatible format

```
DIM A(1:3)
OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DO 'NAME'"
ENTER @Hp4155;A(*)
```

Response is in the 4145 compatible format:

```
N 0.0000E+00,N 100.00E-03,N 200.00E-03<CR><LF>^<END>
```

Example 2: Response data is NR3 format

```
DIM A(1:3)
OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DP1"
OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DO 'NAME'"
ENTER @Hp4155;A(*)
```

Response is in NR3 format:

```
N+0.000000E+000,N+1.000000E-001,N+2.000000E-001<CR><LF>^<END>
```

Corresponding Command   :TRAC? '*channel_name*'   for query

www.valuetronics.com

DT

Sets the delay time for sweep.

Syntax   DT *delay_time*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
delay_time	0.000 s to 65.535 s

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DT 1.5"

Corresponding   :PAGE:MEAS:DEL *delay_time*
Command

www.valuetronics.com

FS

Sets the offset value of VAR1'.

Syntax   FS *offset*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
offset	real numeric value

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

The VAR1' output value is determined by the following equation:

VAR1' value = VAR1 value × ratio + offset

Before executing this command, a unit must be defined to be VAR1' (the CH or VS command).

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"FS 0.5"

Corresponding Command   :PAGE:MEAS:VARD:OFFS *offset*

www.valuetronics.com

GL

This command is ignored on the 4155B/4156B.

Syntax   GL

Description   The Graphics Language Mode (GL1) is not supported. If the GL command is sent, no error is generated; the next command is parsed.

GT

Gets measurement setup and/or measurement results from file.

Syntax　　　　　GT '*filetype*<space>*filename*'

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
filetype	P or D
	P: Program File (measurement setup)
	D: Program/Data File (measurement setup and results)
filename	File name

The string parameter of GT must be enclosed in single quotes:
Example: GT 'P MYFILE'

Description　　　The 4145A/B *filetype* S (ASP File) is not supported and generates an error.

The file name should comply with the 4155B/4156B file naming conventions. Do not specify an extension (suffix) in the *filename*.

Handles both LIF and DOS format disk. Recognizes the 4155B/4156B and the 4145B compatible files.

Valid on any System Mode screen.

Example　　　　OUTPUT @Hp4155;"GT 'P MYFILE'"

**Corresponding
Commands**　　　:MMEM:LOAD:STAT 0, *filename*　　　　　for P type files

:MMEM:LOAD:TRAC DEF *filename*　　　　for D type files

www.valuetronics.com

HT

Sets the hold time for sweep.

Syntax   HT *hold_time*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
hold_time	0.00 s to 655.35 s

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"HT 1.5"

Corresponding   :PAGE:MEAS:HTIM *hold_time*
Command

IC

Sets the source parameters for an SMU that was defined to be a constant current source.

Syntax   IC *SMU_number,output_value,compliance*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
SMU_number	1 to 6
output_value	-0.1 to 0.1 A for SMU. -1 to 1 A for HPSMU.
compliance	-100 to 100 V for SMU. -200 to 200 V for HPSMU.

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

The specified SMU must be in the current (I) source mode.

The 4155B/4156B has up to 6 SMUs (depending on the configuration).

The source function of the specified SMU channel must be CONSTANT.

The *output_value* and *compliance* parameters must comply with the maximum voltage/current limitation of the corresponding module. And the range and resolution for these parameters is same as for the 4155B/4156B.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"IC1,1,200"

Corresponding Commands   :PAGE:MEAS:CONS:SMU<*smu num*> *output_value*
:PAGE:MEAS:CONS:SMU<*smu num*>:COMP *compliance*

www.valuetronics.com

IN

Sets the initial sampling interval (Interval time of time domain measurement).

Syntax   IN *interval_time*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
interval_time	60 μs to 65.532 s

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SM.

For sampling measurement (time domain measurements), VAR1 cannot be selected on the Channel Definition screen.

The mode must be Sampling mode (that is, all functions must be CONSTANT). IN is not allowed in Sweep mode.

The *interval_time* range and resolution are the same as range and resolution of the 4155B/4156B initial sampling interval.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"IN 0.5"

Corresponding   :PAGE:MEAS:SAMP:IINT *interval_time*
Command

IP

Sets the sweep parameters for unit that was defined to be the VAR2 current sweep source.

Syntax   IP *start*,*step*,*num_of_steps*,*compliance*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
start	-0.1 to 0.1 A for SMU. -1 to 1 A for HPSMU.
step	-0.2 to 0.2 A for SMU. -2 to 2 A for HPSMU.
num_of_steps	1 to 128
compliance	-100 to 100 V for SMU. -200 to 200 V for HPSMU.

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

Before executing this command, a unit must be defined to be VAR2 (the CH command).

The VAR2 unit must be in the current (I) source mode. (So, VAR2 unit cannot be VSU).

The *start*, *step* and *compliance* parameters must comply with the maximum voltage/current limitation of the corresponding module. And the range and resolution for these parameters is same as for the 4155B/4156B.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"IP0,0.2,5,200"

Corresponding Commands
:PAGE:MEAS:VAR2:STAR *start*

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR2:STEP *step*

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR2:POIN *num_of_steps*

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR2:COMP *compliance*

www.valuetronics.com

IR

Sets the sweep parameters for unit that was defined to be the VAR1 current sweep source.

Syntax   IR *sweep_mode*,*start*,*stop*,*step*,*compliance*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
sweep_mode	1: Linear 2: Log 10 3: Log 25 4: Log 50
start	-0.1 to 0.1 A for SMU. -1 to 1 A for HPSMU.
stop	-0.1 to 0.1 A for SMU. -1 to 1 A for HPSMU.
step	0 to 0.2 A for SMU. 0 to 2 A for HPSMU.
compliance	-100 to 100 V for SMU. -200 to 200 V for HPSMU.

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

VAR1 unit must be in current (I) source mode. (VAR1 unit cannot be VSU).

If *sweep_mode* is not 1 (Linear), the *step* value should be omitted. If *step* value is included, it will be ignored; no error is generated.

The *start*, *stop*, *step* and *compliance* parameters must comply with the maximum voltage/current limitation of the corresponding module. And the range and resolution for these parameters is same as for the 4155B/4156B.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"IR1,0,1,0.01,200"   *for Linear*

OUTPUT @Hp4155;"IR2,0,1,200"   *for Log*

Corresponding Commands   :PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:SPAC LIN | L10 | L25 | L50

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:STAR *start*

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:STOP *stop*

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:STEP *step*

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:COMP *compliance*

www.valuetronics.com

LI

Assigns channel names for List display.

Syntax   LI '*name*'{,'*name*'}

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
(data) name	from 1 to 8 names can be selected. The channel names must be names previously defined on the Channel Definition screen, User function screen, or User Variable screen.

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SM. And DM2 must be executed.

The allowed number of channel names (eight) differs from the number allowed for the 4145A/B (six).

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"LI 'NAME'"

OUTPUT @Hp4155;"LI 'NAME1','NAME2','NAME3','NAME4'"

Corresponding   :PAGE:DISP:LIST '*name*',{'*name*'}
Command

www.valuetronics.com

MD

Changes mode to System Mode, then changes screen to the LIST or GRAPH screen, depending on DM command.

Syntax   MD

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"MD"

Corresponding   :PAGE:GLIS   to graph display screen
Commands
                        :PAGE:GLIS:LIST   to list display screen

ME

Triggers measurement with the specified measurement execution mode.

Syntax   ME *meas_code*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
meas_code	1: Single
	2: Repeat
	3: Append
	4: Stop

Description   Valid on any System Mode screen.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"ME1"

Corresponding Command   :PAGE:SCON:SING | REP | APP | STOP

www.valuetronics.com

MX

This command is ignored on the 4155B/4156B.

Syntax   `MX`

Description   The Matrix Display Mode is not supported. If the MX command is sent, it is ignored; no error is generated.

Sending `DM3` (set Display Mode to Matrix), however, changes the screen to the Display Setup screen, and uses the default values there.

www.valuetronics.com

NR

Sets number of readings (that is, number of samples) for sampling measurement (time domain measurement).

Syntax   NR *num_readings*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
num_readings	1 to 10001

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SM.

For sampling measurement (time domain measurements), VAR1 cannot be selected on the Channel Definition screen.

The mode must be Sampling mode (that is, all functions must be CONSTANT).

NR is not allowed in Sweep mode.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"NR 5"

Corresponding Command   :PAGE:MEAS:SAMP:POIN *num_readings*

www.valuetronics.com

PR

Changes screen to LIST Display screen, switches the hard copy language to PCL, then starts printing the data list.

Syntax   PR

Description   This command does not affect any print/plot parameters except the hard copy language.

Print out format is compatible with the 4155B/4156B.

Valid on any System Mode screen.

Corresponding   :PAGE:GLIS:LIST
Commands
:HCOP:DEV:LANG PCL

:HCOP:ITEM:ALL

RT

Sets the ratio value for the unit that was defined to be VAR1'.

Syntax   `RT ratio`

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
ratio	real numeric value

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been `SS`.

The VAR1' output value is determined by the following equation:

VAR1' value = VAR1 value × ratio + offset

Before executing this command, a unit must be defined to be VAR1' (the CH or VS command).

Example   `OUTPUT @Hp4155;"RT 0.1"`

Corresponding Command   `:PAGE:MEAS:VARD:RAT ratio`

www.valuetronics.com

SC

Sets the source parameters for a VSU that was defined to be a constant source.

Syntax   SC *Vsu_number*,*output_value*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
Vsu_number	1 to 2
output_value	-20 V to 20 V

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

The specified VSU must have been defined to be a CONSTANT source (VS command).

The range and resolution for the *output_value* parameter are same as for the 4155B/4156B.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"SC1,10"

Corresponding Command   :PAGE:MEAS:CONS:VSU<*vsu num*> *output_value*

SH

This command is ignored on the 4155B/4156B.

Syntax   SH

Description   The Schmoo Display Mode is not supported. If the SH command is sent, it is ignored; no error is generated.

Sending DM4 (set Display Mode to Schmoo), however, changes the screen to the Display Setup screen, and uses the default values there.

www.valuetronics.com

SM

Changes mode to System Mode, then changes screen to Display Setup screen
("Meas Disp Mode Setup" on the 4145A/B).

Syntax   `SM`

Description   On the 4145A/B, the `SM` command changes to the "Measurement and Display Mode
Setup" screen. On the 4155B/4156B, there are 3 corresponding screens: Display
Setup, Sampling Setup, and Measurement Setup. `SM` changes the screen to Display
Setup screen.

Example   `OUTPUT @Hp4155;"SM"`

Corresponding Commands

`:PAGE:DISP`   for Display Setup screen

`:PAGE:MEAS:SAMP`   for Sampling Setup screen

`:PAGE:MEAS:MSET`   for Measurement Setup screen

SS

Changes mode to System Mode, then changes screen to Sweep Setup screen
("Source Setup" on the 4145A/B) if the previous measurement mode is the sweep
measurements, or Sampling Setup screen if the previous measurement mode is the
sampling measurements.

Syntax   SS

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"SS"

Corresponding   :PAGE:MEAS
Command

SV

Saves measurement setup and/or measurement results into file.

Syntax   SV '*filetype*<spage>*filname*<space>*comment*'

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
filetype	P or D
	P: Program File (measurement setup)
	D: Program/Data File (measurement setup and results)
filename	File name
comment	(ignored) User's comment

The string parameter of SV must be enclosed in single quotes:
Example: SV 'P MYFILE'

Description   The 4145A/B *filetype* S (ASP File) is not supported and generates an error.

The file name should comply with the 4155B/4156B file naming conventions. The extension is added automatically, so do not specify an extension (suffix) in the *filename*.

The second <space> and the *comment* are optional. Ignored if specified.

Handles both LIF and MS-DOS format disk. Creates the 4155B/4156B compatible file; not 4145B compatible file. Valid on any System Mode screen.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"SV'P MYFILE COMMENT'"

Corresponding Commands   :MMEM:STOR:STAT 0, *filename*   for P type files

:MMEM:STOR:TRAC DEF *filename*   for D type files

VC

Sets the source parameters for an SMU that was defined to be a constant voltage source.

Syntax   VC *SMU_number,output_value,compliance*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
SMU_number	1 to 6
output_value	-100 to 100 V for SMU. -200 to 200 V for HPSMU.
compliance	-0.1 to 0.1 A for SMU. -1 to 1 A for HPSMU.

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

The 4155B/4156B has up to 6 SMUs (depending on the configuration).

The CONSTANT SMU must be in the voltage (V) source mode.

The source function of the specified SMU channel must be CONSTANT.

The *output_value* and *compliance* parameters must comply with the maximum voltage/current limitation of the corresponding module. And the range and resolution for these parameters is same as for the 4155B/4156B.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"VC1,10,0.1"

Corresponding Commands   :PAGE:MEAS:CONS:SMU<*smu_num*> *output_value*
:PAGE:MEAS:CONS:SMU<*smu_num*>:COMP *compliance*

www.valuetronics.com

VM

Defines the VM name.

Syntax VM *Vm_number*,'*VNAME*'

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
Vm_number	1 to 2
VNAME	up to 6 alphanumeric characters

Description Most recently executed display changing command must have been DE.

If no parameters are specified after *Vm_number*, the channel is disabled.

Example OUTPUT @Hp4155;"VM1,'VNAME'"

Corresponding Commands Define Channel:

:PAGE:CHAN:VMU<*vm num*>:VNAM '*VNAME*'

Disable:

:PAGE:CHAN:VMU<*vm num*>:DIS

www.valuetronics.com

VP

Sets the sweep parameters for the unit that was defined to be the VAR2 voltage sweep source.

Syntax   VP *start*,*step*,*num_of_steps*,*compliance*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
start	-100 to 100 V for SMU. -200 to 200 V for HPSMU. -20 to 20 V for VSU.
step	-200 to 200 V for SMU. -400 to 400 V for HPSMU. -40 to 40 V for VSU.
num_of_steps	1 to 128
compliance	-0.1 to 0.1 A for SMU. -1 to 1 A for HPSMU.

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

Before executing this command, a unit must be defined to be VAR2 (the CH or VS command).

The VAR2 unit must be in the voltage (V) source mode.

If the VAR2 unit is a VSU, the *compliance* parameter is ignored.

The *start*, *step* and *compliance* parameters must comply with the maximum voltage/current limitation of the corresponding module. And the range and resolution for these parameters is same as for the 4155B/4156B.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"VP0,20E-6,5,1"

Corresponding Commands   :PAGE:MEAS:VAR2:STAR *start*

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR2:STEP *step*

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR2:POIN *num_of_steps*

:PAGE:MEAS:VAR2:COMP *compliance*

www.valuetronics.com

VR

Sets the sweep parameters for unit that was defined to be the VAR1 voltage sweep source.

Syntax   VR *sweep_mode*,*start*,*stop*,*step*,*compliance*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
sweep_mode	1: Linear 2: Log 10 3: Log 25 4: Log 50
start	-100 to 100 V for SMU. -200 to 200 V for HPSMU. -20 to 20 V for VSU.
stop	-100 to 100 V for SMU. -200 to 200 V for HPSMU. -20 to 20 V for VSU.
step	0 to 200 V for SMU. 0 to 400 V for HPSMU. 0 to 40 V for VSU.
compliance	-0.1 to 0.1 A for SMU. -1 to 1 A for HPSMU.

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SS.

The VAR1 module must be in the voltage (V) source mode.

If *sweep_mode* is not 1 (Linear), the *step* value should be omitted. If *step* value is included, it will be ignored; no error is generated.

If the VAR1 module is VSU, the *compliance* parameter is ignored.

The *start*, *stop*, *step* and *compliance* parameters must comply with the maximum voltage/current limitation of the corresponding module. And the range and resolution for these parameters is same as for the 4155B/4156B.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"VR1,0,1,0.01,100E-3"   *for Linear*

OUTPUT @Hp4155;"VR2,0,1,100E-3"   *for Log*

Corresponding   :PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:SPAC LIN | L10 | L25 | L50
Commands   :PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:STAR *start*
                    :PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:STOP *stop*
                    :PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:STEP *step*
                    :PAGE:MEAS:VAR1:COMP *compliance*

Agilent 4155B/4156B GPIB Command Reference, Edition 4   2-45

www.valuetronics.com

VS

Defines the VSU name and function.

Syntax   VS *Vsu_number*,'*VNAME*',*function*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
Vsu_number	1 to 2
VNAME	up to 6 alphanumeric characters
(source) function	1: VAR1
	2: VAR2
	3: CONSTANT
	4: VAR1'

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been DE.

If no parameters are specified after *Vsu_number*, the channel is disabled.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"VS1,'VNAME',1"

OUTPUT @Hp4155;"VS2"

for Disable

Corresponding Commands   Define Channel:

:PAGE:CHAN:VSU<*vsu num*>:VNAM '*VNAME*'

:PAGE:CHAN:VSU<*vsu num*>:FUNC VAR1 | VAR2 | CONS | VARD

Disable:

:PAGE:CHAN:VSU<*vsu num*>:DIS

www.valuetronics.com

WT

Sets the hold time for sampling.

Syntax WT *wait_time*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
wait_time	-30.0 ms to 838.8607 s

Description Most recently executed display changing command must have been SM.

For time domain measurements (sampling measurement), VAR1 cannot be selected on the Channel Definition screen.

The mode must be Sampling mode (that is, all functions must be CONSTANT). `WT" is not allowed in Sweep mode.

The *wait_time* range and resolution are the same as the range and resolution of the 4155B/4156B sampling hold time.

Example OUTPUT @Hp4155;"WT 1.5"

Corresponding Command :PAGE:MEAS:SAMP:HTIM *hold_time*

www.valuetronics.com

XN, YA, YB

These commands set the graphics axis parameters.

Syntax XN | YA | YB '*data_name*',*scale*,*min*,*max*

- XN = X axis (for sweep only; for sampling, use XT)

- YA = Y1 axis

- YB = Y2 axis

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
data_name	must be a name previously defined on the Channel Definition screen, User Function screen, or User Variable screen.
scale	1: Linear 2: Logarithmic
min (value)	real numeric value
max (value)	real numeric value

Description Most recently executed display changing command must have been SM. And DM1 must be executed.

For Sweep, VAR1 must be set up. And you can use XN, YA, and YB.

For Sampling, do not use VAR1 (that is, all functions must be CONSTANT). And you can use YA and YB. For X axis, do not use XN. Use XT.

The Y2 axis (YB) is optional; the YB command can be omitted.

Example OUTPUT @Hp4155;"XN 'NAME',1,0,10"

Corresponding Commands :PAGE:DISP:GRAP:X|Y1|Y2:NAME *var_name*

:PAGE:DISP:GRAP:X|Y1|Y2:SCAL LIN|LOG

:PAGE:DISP:GRAP:X|Y1|Y2:MIN *min_value*

:PAGE:DISP:GRAP:X|Y1|Y2:MAX *max_value*

www.valuetronics.com

XT

Sets the graphics parameters (X axis only) for sampling measurement (time domain measurement).

Syntax   XT *min*,*max*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
min (value)	real numeric value
max (value)	real numeric value

Description   Most recently executed display changing command must have been SM. And DM1 must be executed.

For sampling measurement (time domain measurements), VAR1 cannot be selected. Mode must be Sampling (that is, all functions must be CONSTANT). XT is not allowed in Sweep mode.

Scale is Linear for sampling measurement (time domain measurement.)

For setting Y1 and Y2 axis, use the YA and YB commands.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"XT 0,10"

Corresponding Commands   :PAGE:DISP:GRAP:X:MIN *min_value*

:PAGE:DISP:GRAP:X:MAX *max_value*

www.valuetronics.com

User Mode Commands

Table 2-3   **User Mode Commands**

Command	Description
DI	SMU Output (Current Source)
DS	VSU Output
DV	SMU Output (Voltage Source)
GL	Graphics Language (GL2) Mode
TI	Triggering Measurement (Current Monitor)
TV	Triggering Measurement (Voltage Monitor)

HP-GL commands are not supported. For details, refer to "HP-GL Commands" on page 2-59.

www.valuetronics.com

DI

Triggers current output from specified SMU.

Syntax   DI *SMU_number*,*output_range*,*output_value*,*compliance*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
SMU_number	1 to 6
output_range	-2: 10 pA (only for 4156B)
	-1: 100 pA (only for 4156B)
	0: AUTO
	1: 1 nA
	2: 10 nA
	3: 100 nA
	4: 1 µA
	5: 10 µA
	6: 100 µA
	7: 1 mA
	8: 10 mA
	9: 100 mA
	10: 1 A (only for HPSMU)
output_value	-0.1 to 0.1 A for SMU. -1 to 1 A for HPSMU.
compliance	-100 to 100 V for SMU. -200 to 200 V for HPSMU.

Description   The 4155/4156B can have up to 6 SMUs. *output_range*, *output_value*, and *compliance* must comply with maximum voltage/current of corresponding module. If not, error is generated same as for the 4155B/4156B. Range and resolution for these parameters is same as for the 4155B/4156B. If no parameters after *SMU_number*, SMU is disabled.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DI1,0,9.876E-3,10"

OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DI4"   for disable

www.valuetronics.com

DS

Triggers voltage output from specified VSU.

Syntax   DS *Vsu_number*,*output_value*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
Vsu_number	1 to 2
output_value	-20 V to 20 V

Description   If no parameters are specified after *Vsu_number*, the channel is disabled.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DS2,10.0"

OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DS1"   for disable

DV

Triggers voltage output from specified SMU, VSU, or PGU.

Syntax   DV *channel_number,output_range,output_value,compliance*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
channel_number	1: SMU1, 2: SMU2, 3: SMU3, 4: SMU4, 5: VSU1, 6: VSU2, 7: SMU5, 8: SMU6, 9: PGU1, 10: PGU2.
output_range	-1: 2 V (for SMU and HPSMU) 0: AUTO 1: 20 V 2: 40 V (for SMU, HPSMU and PGU) 3: 100 V (for SMU and HPSMU) 4: 200 V (only for HPSMU)
output_value	-100 to 100 V for SMU. -200 to 200 V for HPSMU. -20 to 20 V for VSU. -40 to 40 V for PGU.
compliance	-0.1 to 0.1 A for SMU. -1 to 1 A for HPSMU.

Description   The 4155B/4156B can have up to 6 SMUs. DV can trigger a VSU, PGU, or SMU. For non-SMUs, *compliance* is ignored.

If no parameters are specified after *channel_number*, channel is disabled. The *output_range*, *output_value* and *compliance* parameters must comply with the maximum voltage/current limitation of the corresponding module. Otherwise, an error is generated the same as for the 4155B/4156B. And the range and resolution for these parameters is same as for the 4155B/4156B.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DV1,0,12.34,0.001"
                 OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DV2"   for disable

www.valuetronics.com

GL

This command is ignored on the 4155B/4156B.

Syntax   `GL`

Description The Graphics Language Mode (GL2) is not supported. If the GL command is sent, no error is generated; the next command is parsed.

www.valuetronics.com

TI

Triggers current measurement by specified unit, then outputs measurement result data to controller.

Syntax   `TI channel_number`

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
channel_number	1: SMU1, 2: SMU2, 3: SMU3, 4: SMU4, 7: SMU5, 8: SMU6

Response   `status channel I value <terminator>`

Response	Explanation
(data) status	N | T | C | P | X | V N: Normal T: Other channel compliance error C: This channel compliance error P: PG exceeding current limit error X: Oscillation V: ADC overflow
channel	A | B | C | D | G | H A: SMU1 B: SMU2 C: SMU3 D: SMU4 G: SMU5 H: SMU6
value	4145 compatible format or IEEE488.2 <NR3 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA> format. Selected by DP command.
<terminator>	<CR> + <LF> with or without EOI. Selected by EI command.

www.valuetronics.com

Description   The 4155/56B has up to 6 SMUs (depending on the configuration).

The command applies the range and resolution specifications of the 4155B/4156B for the measurement.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"TI7"
ENTER @Hp4155 USING "A,A,A,K";S$,C$,M$,V

Response in the 4145 compatible format:

NGI 7.6543E-03<CR><LF>^<END>

Response in NR3 format:

NGI+7.654321E-003<CR><LF>^<END>

TV

Triggers voltage measurement by specified unit, then outputs measurement result data to controller.

Syntax   `TV channel_number`

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
channel_number	1: SMU1, 2: SMU2, 3: SMU3, 4: SMU4, 5: VMU1, 6: VMU2, 7: SMU5, 8: SMU6

Response   `status channel V value <terminator>`

Response	Explanation
(data) status	N | T | C | P | X | V N: Normal T: Other channel compliance error C: This channel compliance error P: PG exceeding current limit error X: Oscillation V: ADC overflow
channel	A | B | C | D | G | H A: SMU1 B: SMU2 C: SMU3 D: SMU4 E: VMU1 F: VMU2 G: SMU5 H: SMU6
value	4145 compatible format or IEEE488.2 <NR3 NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA> format. Selected by DP command.
<terminator>	<CR> + <LF> with or without EOI. Selected by EI command.

www.valuetronics.com

Description   The 4155B/4156B has up to 6 SMUs (depending on the configuration).

The command applies the range and resolution specifications of the 4155B/4156B for the measurement.

Example   `OUTPUT @Hp4155;"TV2"`
`ENTER @Hp4155 USING "A,A,A,K";S$,C$,M$,V`

Response in the 4145 compatible format:

`NBV1.2345E+00<CR><LF>^<END>`

Response in NR3 format:

`NBV+1.234567E+000<CR><LF>^<END>`

HP-GL Commands

The following User Mode HP-GL Commands (VECTOR, CHARACTER, LINE TYPE, AXES, SETUP, and CONFIGURATION & STATUS Groups) are not supported. However, inputting these commands does not generate an error. Input until the next terminator (';' or CR or LF) is ignored. For example, if the line "PU;DE" were sent, only DE would be executed.

VECTOR Group

- PU (Pen Up)

- PD (Pen Down)
- PA (Plot Absolute)
- PR (Plot Relative)

CHARACTER Group
- CS (Designates Standard Character Set)
- LB (Label)
- DR (Relative Direction)
- SR (Relative Character Size)
- CP (Character Plot)

LINE TYPE Group
- LT (Line Type)
- SP (Pen Select)
- VS (Velocity Select)

AXES Group
- XT (X Tick)
- YT (Y Tick)

SETUP Group
- IP (Input P1 and P2)
- OP (Output P1 and P2)
- IW (Input Window)

CONFIGURATION and STATUS Group
- DF (Default)
- IN (Initialize)
- IM (Input Mask)
- OE (Output Error)
- OS (Output Status)

Common Mode Commands

Table 2-4   **Common Mode Commands**

Command	Description
BC	GPIB Data Output Buffer Clear
CA	Auto-Calibration
DC	Calibration on Device Clear
DL	Delimiter
DP	Double Precision
DR	Data Ready Service Request
EI	Terminator
ID	Identification Output
IT	Integration Time
PF	Print/Plot Function Abort
PL	Plotting Function
SF	Self-Test

www.valuetronics.com

BC

This command clears the GPIB data output buffer and bit 1 (Data Ready) of the 4145B syntax mode status byte.

Syntax   BC

Description   A Buffer Clear must be performed before data output.

Corresponding   No 4155B/4156B command exactly corresponds to the BC command.
Command
On the 4155B/4156B, Device Clear performs this operation.

www.valuetronics.com

CA

Auto-Calibration

Syntax   CA *auto-calibration*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
auto-calibration	0: off
	1: on

Description   For System Mode, CA1 enables auto-calibration.

For User Mode, CA1 performs calibration immediately, but does not enable auto-calibration.

If the mode changes (SYSTEM to USER or USER to SYSTEM), auto-calibration is turned off.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"CA1"

Corresponding Commands   :CAL:AUTO ON | OFF

This command enables/disables auto-calibration only; does not actually perform calibration.

No 4155B/4156B command exactly corresponds to CA command.

The *CAL? query performs calibration, and returns result response. The CA command does not return the result response.

www.valuetronics.com

DC

This command selects whether the calibration is performed or not on sending Device Clear.

Syntax

DC *calibration*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
calibration	1: does not perform calibration
	2: performs calibration

Description

Default setting is 1.

Example

OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DC2"

DL

This command selects delimiter of output data.

Syntax   `DL delimiter`

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
delimiter	1: comma 2: \<CR\>\<LF\>

Description   This command selects data delimiter of output data specified by DO command in System mode.

Default setting is comma (DL1).

Example
```
OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DL2"
OUTPUT @Hp4155;"DO 'NAME'"
ENTER @Hp4155;A(*)
```

Response:

```
N 0.0000E+00<CR><LF>N 100.00E-03<CR><LF>N 200.00E-03<CR>
<LF>^<END>
```

www.valuetronics.com

DP

This command selects precision of output data.

Device Clear does not affect the setting of this command.

Syntax   `DP` *double_precision*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
double_precision	0: 4145 compatible format
	1: double precision (NR3 format)

Description   In the *4145 syntax command mode*, default data length of response data corresponding to DO, TI, and TV commands is same as the 4145. `DP` command can change the data length of response data to double precision, which is standard data precision of the 4155B/4156B.

Double precision format of response data for each command is as follows:

- DO (System mode)

  X±N.NNNNNNE±NNN<delimiter> ... X±N.NNNNNNE±NNN<CR><LF>^<END>

  where,

  X: Data Status

  N: Measurement Data

- TV or TI (User mode)

  XXX±N.NNNNNNE±NNN<CR><LF>^<END>

  where,

  X: Data Status

  N: Measurement Data

Agilent 4155B/4156B GPIB Command Reference, Edition 4   **2-65**

www.valuetronics.com

DR

Enables the Data Ready Service Request.

Syntax   DR *service_request*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
service_request	0: off
	1: on

Description   If Data Ready Service Request is on, bit 1 (Data Ready) and bit 7 (RQS) of the 4145B syntax mode status byte are set to 1 when measurement data is valid.

If Data Ready Service Request is off, only bit 1 (Data Ready) of the 4145B syntax mode status byte is set to 1 when measurement data is valid.

Corresponding Command   No 4155B/4156B command exactly corresponds to the DR command.

:STAT:OPER:ENAB causes the 4155B/4156B to perform a similar operation, but on a different status register.

www.valuetronics.com

EI

This command selects data terminator of output data.

Syntax   EI *terminator*

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
terminator	0: <CR><LF>
	1: <CR><LF> with EOI, where EOI means ^<END>

Description   Default setting is 1.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"EI0"

www.valuetronics.com

ID

Returns the identification string, which contains the 4155B/4156B model and
revision numbers.

Syntax   ID

Response   HEWLETT-PACKARD,*model#*,0,*HOSTC_rev*:*SMUC_rev*:*ADC_rev*<term>

Response	Explanation
Model#	4155B	4156B
HOSTC_rev	nn.nn
SMUC_rev	nn.nn
ADC_rev	nn.nn
<term>	<CR> + <LF> with or without EOI. Selected by EI command.

Example   DIM A$[101]
OUTPUT @Hp4155;"ID"
ENTER @Hp4155;A$

Response:

HEWLETT-PACKARD,4155B,0,01.00:01.00:01.00<CR><LF>^<END>

NOTE   For the 4145A/B, ID returns 16 characters. For the 4155B/4156B, ID returns 41
characters. So, you need to make sure the data string variable is large enough to
contain the returned characters.

Corresponding   *IDN?   for query
Command

www.valuetronics.com

IT

This command sets the integration time to SHORT, MEDIUM or LONG, according to the 4155B/4156B integration time definition; does not comply with the 4145A/B integration time definition.

Syntax   IT *integ_time*

Parameter

Parameter	Explanation
integ_time	1: SHORT
	2: MEDIUM
	3: LONG

Description   The 4155B/4156B setting for SHORT and LONG integration time is effective for the 4145B syntax mode. There is no way to change these values from the 4145B syntax command set. However, these values are reset to default when the 4155B/56B switches to the 4145B syntax mode. So, these values are default values until operator changes the values at front panel after 4155B/4156B has switched into the 4145B syntax mode.

Example   OUTPUT @Hp4155;"IT1"

Corresponding Command   :PAGE:MEAS:MSET:ITIM SHOR | MED | LONG

PF

This command aborts the printing or plotting that is currently being performed.

Syntax   `PF`

Corresponding Command   `:HCOP:ABOR`

PL

This command calculates and sets up the 4155B/56B Output Region according to the specified parameters and the paper size.

Syntax   PL x_min,y_min,x_max,y_max

Parameters

Parameter	Explanation
x_min (value)	0 to 65535
y_min (value)	0 to 65535
x_max (value)	0 to 65535
y_max (value)	0 to 65535

Description   If the calculation result exceeds 100%, it will be rounded down to 100%.

After setting the Output Region, the command switches the hard copy language to HP-GL, then starts plotting the present screen.

This command does not affect any print/plot parameters except the hard copy language.

Plot format is compatible with the 4155B/4156B.

Corresponding Commands

```
:HCOP:PAGE:DIM:LLEF x,y
:HCOP:PAGE:DIM:URIG x,y
:HCOP:DEV:LANG HPGL
:HCOP:ITEM:ALL
```

www.valuetronics.com

SF

Executes the built-in self-test of the 4155B/4156B.

Syntax	SF
Description	Bit 3 of the 4145B syntax mode status byte is set when self-test is completed.
Example	OUTPUT @Hp4155;"SF"
Corresponding Command	:DIAG:TEST 111

www.valuetronics.com

4145B Syntax Mode Status Byte

In general, the bit assignment of the status byte in the 4145B syntax command mode is identical to the 4145 definition.

Bit No.	Description
Bit 1	Data Ready
Bit 2	Syntax Error
Bit 3	END Status
Bit 4	Illegal Program
Bit 5	Busy
Bit 6	Self-test Fail
Bit 7	RQS
Bit 8	Emergency